Preface		
Introduction	C	5
Functions	<b>*</b>	2
Mounting and Commissioning		3
Technical Data		4
Appendix		A
Literature		
Glossary		

ndex

**SIPROTEC** Input / Output Unit with Local Control 6MD63 V4.6 Manual

C53000-G1840-C101-7

# Disclaimer of liability

We have checked the text of this manual against the hardware and software described. However, deviations from the description cannot be completely ruled out, so that no liability can be accepted for any errors or omissions contained in the information given.

The information in this manual is checked periodically, and necessary corrections will be included in future editions. We appreciate any suggested improvements.

We reserve the right to make technical improvements without notice.

#### Copyright

Copyright © Siemens AG 2004. All rights reserved.

Dissemination or reproduction of this document, or evaluation and communication of its contents, is not authorized except where expressly permitted. Violations are liable for damages. All rights reserved, particularly for the purposes of patent application or trademark registration.

#### **Registered Trademarks**

SIPROTEC, SINAUT, SICAM and DIGSI are registered trademarks of SIEMENS AG. Other designations in this manual may be trademarks that if used by third parties for their own purposes may violate the rights of the owner.

Release 4.60.02

#### **Preface**

### Purpose of this Manual

This manual describes the functions, operation, installation, and commissioning of the device 6MD63. In particular, one will find:

- Information regarding the configuration of the device extent and descriptions of device functions and settings → Chapter 2;
- Instructions for mounting and commissioning → Chapter 3,
- Compilation of technical data→ Chapter 4,
- As well as a compilation of the most significant data for experienced users in Appendix A.

General information about design, configuration, and operation of SIPROTEC® 4 devices is laid down in the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/.

#### **Target Audience**

Protection engineers, commissioning engineers, personnel concerned with adjustment, checking, and service of selective protective equipment, automatic and control facilities, and personnel of electrical facilities and power plants.

### Applicability of this Manual

This manual is valid for: SIPROTEC® 4 Input / Output Unit with Local Control 6MD63; firmware version V4.6.

### Indication of Conformity



This product complies with the directive of the Council of the European Communities on the approximation of the laws of the member states relating to electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Council Directive 89/336/EEC) and concerning electrical equipment for use within certain voltage limits (Low-voltage Directive 73/23/EEC).

This conformity is proved by tests conducted by Siemens AG in accordance with Article 10 of the Council Directive in agreement with the generic standards EN 50081 and EN 61000-6-2 for EMC directive

and with the standard EN 60255–6 for the low-voltage directive. This device was designed and produced for industrial use according to the EMC standard. The product conforms with the international standard of the series IEC 60255 and the German standard VDE 0435.

This product is UL-certified according to the Technical Data:



IND. CONT. EQ. TYPE 1 76CA



IND. CONT. EQ. TYPE 1 76CA

#### **Additional Support**

Should further information on the System SIPROTEC® 4 be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purpose, the matter should be referred to the local Siemens representative.

#### **Training Courses**

Individual course offerings may be found in our Training Catalogue, or questions may be directed to our training centre in Nuremberg.

### Instructions and Warnings

The warnings and notes contained in this manual serve for your own safety and for an appropriate lifetime of the device. Please observe them!

The following warning terms and standard definitions are used:

#### DANGER!

indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage <u>will</u> result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### Warning

indicates that death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage <u>can</u> result if proper precautions are not taken.

#### Caution

indicates that minor personal injury or property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken. This particularly applies to damage on or in the device itself and consequential damage thereof.

#### Note

indicates information about the device or respective part of the instruction manual which is essential to highlight.



#### **WARNING!**

When operating an electrical device, certain parts of the device inevitably have dangerous voltages.

Failure to observe these precautions can result in death, personal injury, or serious material damage.

Only qualified personnel shall work on and around this equipment. It must be thoroughly familiar with all warnings and safety notices of this manual as well as with the applicable safety regulations.

The successful and safe operation of this device is dependent on proper handling, installation, operation, and maintenance by qualified personnel under observance of all warnings and hints contained in this manual. In particular the general erection and safety regulations (e.g. IEC, DIN, VDE, EN or other national and international standards) regarding the correct use of hoisting gear must be observed.

#### **Definition**

#### QUALIFIED PERSONNEL

For the purpose of this instruction manual and product labels, a qualified person is one who is familiar with the installation, construction and operation of the equipment and the hazards involved. In addition, he has the following qualifications:

- Is trained and authorized to energize, de-energize, clear, ground and tag circuits and equipment in accordance with established safety practices.
- Is trained in the proper care and use of protective equipment in accordance with established safety practices.
- · Is trained in rendering first aid.

### Typographic and Symbol Conventions

To designate terms which refer in the text to information of the device or for the device, the following fonts are used:

#### Parameter names

Designators of configuration or function parameters which may appear word-for-word in the display of the device or on the screen of a personal computer (with operation software DIGSI®), are marked in bold letters of a monospace type style. This also applies to header bars for selection menus.

#### 3.280 feet (1,234A)

Parameter addresses have the same character style as parameter names. Parameter addresses contain the suffix **A** in the overview tables if the parameter can only be set in DIGSI <sup>®</sup> via the option **Display additional settings**.

#### Parameter Conditions

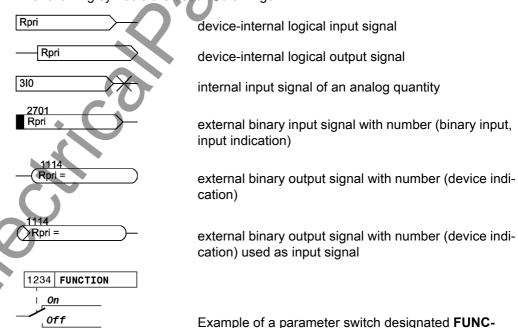
possible settings of text parameters, which may appear word-for-word in the display of the device or on the screen of a personal computer (with operation software DIG-SI®), are additionally written in italics. This also applies to header bars for selection menus.

#### "Annunciations"

Designators for information, which may be output by the relay or required from other devices or from the switch gear, are marked in a monospace type style in quotation marks.

Deviations may be permitted in drawings and tables when the type of designator can be obviously derived from the illustration.

The following symbols are used in drawings:



and OFF

TION with address 1234 and the possible settings ON

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7 Besides these, graphical symbols are used according to IEC 60617-12 and IEC 60617-13 or symbols derived from these standards. Some of the most frequently used are listed below:



Input signal of an analogue quantity



OR gate



AND gate



Exclusive OR gate (antivalence): output is active, if only **one** of the inputs is active



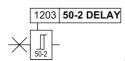
Coincidence gate (equivalence): output is active, if **both** inputs are active or inactive at the same time



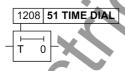
Dynamic inputs (edge-triggered) above with positive, below with negative edge



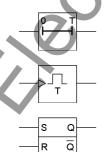
Formation of one analog output signal from a number of analog input signals



Limit stage with setting address and parameter designator (name)



Timer (pickup delay T, example adjustable) with setting address and parameter designator (name)



Timer (dropout delay T, example non-adjustable)

Dynamic triggered pulse timer T (monoflop)

Static memory (RS-flipflop) with setting input (S), resetting input (R), output (Q) and inverted output  $(\overline{Q})$ 

### **Contents**

1	Introduction	13
1.1	Overall Operation	14
1.2	Application Scope	17
1.3	Characteristics	19
2	Functions	2′
2.1	General	21
	General	
2.1.1 2.1.1.1	Functional Scope	
2.1.1.1	Description	2′
2.1.1.2		24 2°
_	Device Cysters Date 4	
2.1.2 2.1.2.1	Power System Data 1	کے ۔۔۔۔۔۔۔۔۔۔۔ ک
2.1.2.1		2′
2.1.2.2	S Settings	ک ک
2.1.2.4	3	2!
2.1.3	Power System Data 2	20
2.1.3	Power System Data 2  Description Setting Notes Settings Information List	20
2.1.3.1	Setting Notes	26
2.1.3.3	Setting Notes	
2.1.3.4	Information List	
2.1.4	Ethernet EN100-Modul	2-
2.1.4.1		
2.1.4.2		
2.1.4.3	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
2.2	Monitoring Functions	
2.2.1	Measurement Supervision	
2.2.1.1		
2.2.1.2	3	
2.2.1.3		
2.2.1.4	J 11 J 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
2.2.1.5	• •	
2.2.1.6	<b>5</b>	
2.2.1.7		
2.2.2		
2.2.2.1	Description	3

2.3	Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes	38
2.3.1	Description	38
2.3.2	Setting Notes	39
2.3.3	Settings	
2.3.4	Information List	
2.4	Phase Rotation	47
2.4.1	Description	
2.4.2	Setting Notes	48
2.5	Command Processing	
2.5.1	Control Device	
2.5.1.1	Description	
2.5.1.2	Information List	50
2.5.2	Types of Commands	51
2.5.2.1	Description	51
2.5.3	Command Processing	52
2.5.3.1	Description	52
2.5.4	Description	53
2.5.4.1	Description	53
2.5.5	Command Logging	60
2551	Description	60

2.6	Auxiliary Functions	62
2.6.1	Message Processing	62
2.6.1.1	LED Display and Binary Outputs (Output relays)	62
2.6.1.2	Information on the Integrated Display (LCD) or Personal Computer	63
2.6.1.3	Information to a Substation Control Centre	63
2.6.2	Statistics	64
2.6.2.1	Description	64
2.6.2.2	Setting Notes	64
2.6.2.3	Information List	64
2.6.3	Measurement	65
2.6.3.1	Display of Measured Values	65
2.6.3.2	Inversion of Measured Power Values	67
2.6.3.3	Display of Measured Values Inversion of Measured Power Values Transfer of Measured Values.	67
2.6.3.4	Information List	67
2.6.4	Average Measurements	68
2.6.4.1	Description	ทธ
2.6.4.2	Catting Nation	60
2.6.4.3	Settings	69
2.6.4.4	Information List	69
2.6.5	Setting Notes Settings Information List Min/Max Measurement Setup Description Setting Notes Settings Information List	70
2.6.5.1	Description	70
2.6.5.2	Setting Notes	70
2.6.5.3	Settings	70
2.6.5.4	Information List	71
2.6.6	Set Points for Measured Values  Description  Setting Notes  Information List	72
2.6.6.1	Description	73
2.6.6.2	Setting Notes	73
2.6.6.3	Information List	73
2.6.7	Set Points for Statistic	74
2.6.7.1	Description	74
2.6.7.2	Setting Notes	74
2.6.7.3	Set Points for Statistic  Description  Setting Notes  Information List	74
2.6.8	Energy Metering	75
2.6.8.1	Description	75
2.6.8.2	Setting Notes.	75
2.6.8.3	Settings	75
2.6.8.4	Information List	
2.6.9	Commissioning Aids	
2.6.9.1	Description	76

3	Mounting and Commissioning 79	9
3.1	Mounting and Connections	0
3.1.1	Configuration Information	Ò
3.1.2	Hardware Modifications	
3.1.2.		
3.1.2.2 3.1.2.3	,	
3.1.2 3.1.2.		
3.1.2.		
3.1.3	Installation	
3.1.3. <sup>-</sup>	Panel Flush Mounting	0
3.1.3.2		
3.1.3.3 3.1.3.4		3
3.1.3. <sup>2</sup> 3.1.3. <sup>3</sup>		5
	Mounting without Operator Panel	7
3.2	Checking Connections	7
3.2.1	Checking Data Connections of Serial Interfaces	<i>(</i>
3.2.2	Checking Power Plant Connections	U
3.3	Commissioning	2
3.3.1	Test Mode and Transmission Block	3
3.3.2	Testing System Ports	3
3.3.3	Checking the Status of Binary Inputs and Outputs	5
3.3.4	Testing User-Defined Functions	8
3.3.5	Current, Voltage, and Phase Rotation Testing	8
3.3.6	Direction Test with Load Current	9
3.3.7	Checking the Temperature Measurement via RTD-Box	0
3.3.8	Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices	1
3.4	Final Preparation of the Device	2
	<b>*</b> . ( )	
4	Technical Data	3
	General Device Data	٠
4.1 4.1.1	Analog Inputs	
4.1.1 4.1.2	Power Supply Voltage	
4.1.2	Binary Inputs and Outputs	
4.1.4	Communication Interfaces	
4.1.5	Electrical Tests	
4.1.6	Mechanical Stress Tests	
4.1.7	Climatic Stress Tests	
4.1.8	Service Conditions	
4.1.9	Certifications	
4.1.10		
4.2	Breaker Control	
4.2		
4.3	RTD Boxes for Overload Detection	7

4.4	User-Defined Functions (CFC)	138
4.5	Additional Functions	142
4.6	Dimensions	147
4.6.1		147
4.6.2	Panel Flush and Cubicle Mounting (Housing Size <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub> )	148
4.6.3	Panel Surface Mounting (Housing Size <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> )	
4.6.4	Panel Surface Mounting (Housing Size <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub> )	
4.6.5	Panel Surface Mounting with Detached Operator Panel or without Operator Panel (Housin	
4.6.6	Panel Surface Mounting with Detached Operator Panel or without Operator Panel (Housin Size 1/1)	_
4.6.7	Detached Operator Panel	
4.6.8	D-Subminiature Connector of Dongle Cable (Panel Flush or Cubicle Door Cutout)	
Λ Annondi	ix	155
A Appendi		
A.1	Ordering Information and Accessories	156
A.1.1 A.1.1.1	Ordering Information and Accessories  Ordering Information  6MD63 V4.6 (current release/EE)	เวก
A.1.2	Accessories	159
A.2	Terminal Assignments	161
A.2.1	Panel Flush and Cubicle Mounting	161
A.2.2	Panel Surface Mounting	168
A.2.3	Device with Detached Operator Panel	
A.2.4	Mounting without Operator Panel	
A.2.5	Connector Assignment	
-	Connection Examples	
A.3		
A.3.1	Current and Voltage Transformers	
A.3.2	Connection Examples for RTD-boxes	201
A.4	Current Transformer Requirements	203
A.4.1	Accuracy limiting factors	203
A.4.2	Class conversion	204
A.4.3	Cable core balance current transformer	205
A.5	Default Settings	206
A.5.1		-06 206
A.5.2	Binary Input	
A.5.3	Binary Output	
A.5.4	Function Keys	
A.5.5	•	208
A.5.6	Pre-defined CFC Charts	
A.6	'	213
A.7	Functional Scope	214

8.A		Settings	215
A.9		Information List	220
A.10		Group Alarms.	227
A.11		Measured Values	228
	Literatur	re	231
	Glossary	y	233
	Index	10	241

Introduction

The SIPROTEC $^{\$}$  6MD63 device is introduced in this chapter. The device is presented in its application, characteristics, and scope of functions.

1.1	Overall Operation	14
1.2	Application Scope	17
1.3	Characteristics	19

#### 1.1 Overall Operation

The SIPROTEC® 6MD63 is a digital input/output unit with local control equipped with a powerful microprocessor. This provides fully numerical processing of all functions in the device, from the acquisition of the measured values up to the output of commands to the circuit breakers. Figure 1-1 shows the basic structure of the device.

#### **Analog Inputs**

The measuring inputs (MI) convert the currents and voltages coming from the instrument transformers and adapt them to the level appropriate for the internal processing of the device. The device is provided with 4 current and 3 voltage inputs. There are 3 current inputs for the input of phase currents. The 4th. input can be used for measuring the ground current  $I_N$  (current transformer starpoint or via a separate ground current transformer). The voltage inputs can either be used to measure the three phase-phase voltages, or two phase-phase voltages and the displacement voltage (e–n voltage). It is also possible to connect two phase-to-phase voltages. The analog input quantities are passed on to the input amplifiers (IA).

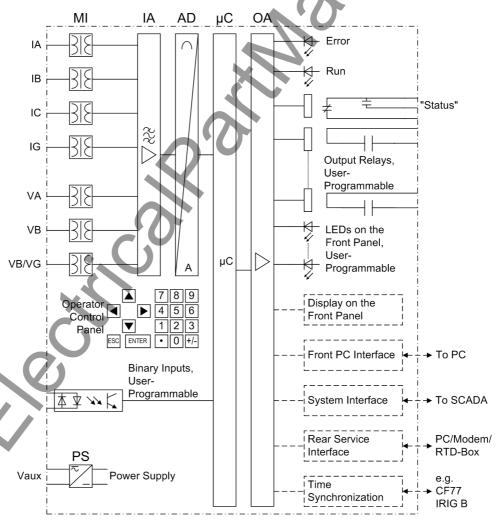


Figure 1-1 Hardware Structure of the 6MD63 numerical input/output unit

The input amplifier IA stage provides a high-resistance termination for the input quantities. It consists of filters that are optimized for measured-value processing with regard to bandwidth and processing speed.

The analog-to-digital (AD) stage consists of a multiplexor, an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter and of memory components for the transmission of digital signals to the microcomputer system.

### Microcomputer System

The actual control functions and the control of the measured quantities are processed in the microcomputer system ( $\mu$ C). They especially consist of:

- · Filtering and preparation of the measured quantities
- · Continuous monitoring of the measured quantities
- · Control of signals for the logic functions
- · Output of control commands for switching devices
- · Storage of messages,
- Management of the operating system and the associated functions such as data recording, real-time clock, communication, interfaces, etc.

### Binary Inputs and Outputs

The computer system obtains external information through the binary input/output modules (inputs and outputs). The computer system obtains the information from the system (e.g. remote resetting) or the external equipment (e.g. blocking commands). Outputs are, in particular, commands to the switchgear units and annunciations for remote signalling of important events and statuses.

#### **Front Elements**

With devices with integrated or detached operator panel, information such as messages related to events, states, measured values and the functional status of the device are provided via light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and a display screen (LCD) on the front panel.

Integrated control and numeric keys in conjunction with the LCD facilitate interaction with the local device. Via these elements all information of the device such as configuration and setting parameters, operating messages and measured values can be accessed. Setting parameters may be changed in the same way.

In addition, control of circuit breakers and other equipment is possible from the front panel of the device.

#### **Serial Interfaces**

A serial **PC** interface at the front panel is provided for local communications with the device through a personal computer using the operating program DIGSI<sup>®</sup>. This facilitates a comfortable handling of all device functions.

A separate **service** interface can be provided for remote communications via a modem, or substation computer using DIGSI<sup>®</sup>. This interface is especially well suited for the fixed wiring of the devices to the PC or operation via a modem.

All data can be transferred to a central control or monitoring system via the serial **system interface.** This interface may be provided with various protocols and physical transmission schemes to suit the particular application.

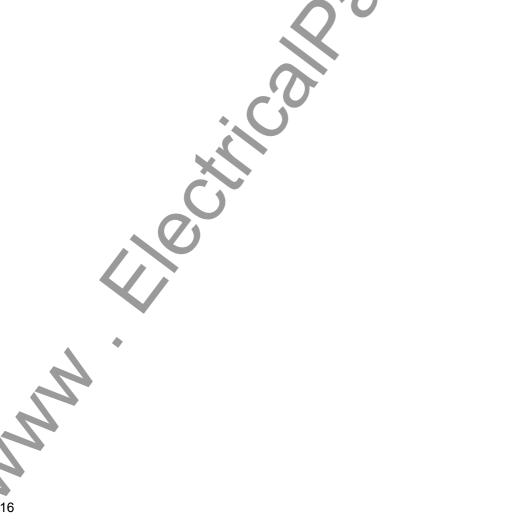
A further interface is provided for the **time synchronization** of the internal clock via external synchronization sources.

Further communication protocols can be realized via additional interface modules.

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

#### **Power Supply**

The before-mentioned function elements and their voltage levels are supplied with power by a power supplying unit (Vaux or PS). Voltage dips may occur if the voltage supply system (substation battery) becomes short-circuited. Usually, they are bridged by a capacitor (see also Technical Data).



17

#### 1.2 Application Scope

The SIPROTEC® 6MD63 is a numerical Input/Output Unit with Local Control equipped with control and monitoring functions.

The device includes the functions that are necessary for monitoring of circuit breaker positions, and control of the circuit breakers in straight bus applications or breaker-and-a-half configurations; therefore, the devices can be universally employed.

#### **Control Functions**

The device provides a control function which can be accomplished for activating and deactivating switchgears via integrated operator panel, system interface, binary inputs, and the serial port using a personal computer with DIGSI®.

The status of the primary equipment can be transmitted to the device via auxiliary contacts connected to binary inputs. The present status (or position) of the primary equipment can be displayed on the device, and used for interlocking or plausibility monitoring. The number of the operating equipment to be switched is limited by the binary inputs and outputs available in the device or the binary inputs and outputs allocated for the switch position indications. Depending on the primary equipment being controlled, one binary input (single point indication) or two binary inputs (double point indication) may be used for this process.

The capability of switching primary equipment can be restricted by a setting associated with switching authority (Remote or Local), and by the operating mode (interlocked/non-interlocked, with or without password request).

Processing of interlocking conditions for switching (e.g. system interlocking) can be established with the aid of integrated, user-configurable logic functions.

#### Messages and Measured Values

The operating messages provide information about conditions in the power system and the device. Measurement quantities and values that are calculated can be displayed locally and communicated via the serial interfaces.

Device messages can be allocated to a number of LEDs, externally processed via output contacts, linked with user-definable logic functions and/or issued via serial interfaces.

#### Communication

Serial interfaces are available for the communication with operating, control and memory systems.

A 9-pole DSUB socket at the front panel is used for local communication with a personal computer. By means of the SIPROTEC® 4 operating software DIGSI®, all operational and evaluation tasks can be executed via this **user** interface, such as specifying and modifying configuration parameters and settings, configuring user-specific logic functions, retrieving operational messages and measured values, inquiring device conditions and measured values, issuing control commands.

Depending on the individual ordering variant, additional interfaces are located at the rear side of the device. They serve to establish an extensive communication with other digital operating, control and memory components:

The **service** interface can be operated via electrical data lines or fiber optics and also allows communication via modem. For this reason, remote operation is possible via personal computer and the DIGSI® operating software, e.g. to operate several devices via a central PC.

The **system** interface ensures the central communication between the device and the substation controller. It can also be operated via data lines or fibre optic cables. For

the data transfer Standard Protocols according IEC 60 870-5-103 are available via the system port. The integration of the devices into the substation automation systems SINAUT® LSA and SICAM® can also take place with this profile.

The EN-100-module allows the devices to be integrated in 100-Mbit-Ethernet communication networks in control and automation systems using protocols according to IEC61850. Besides control system integration, this interface enables DIGSI-communication and inter-relay communication via GOOSE.

Alternatively, a field bus coupling with PROFIBUS FMS is available for SIPROTEC® 4. The PROFIBUS FMS according to DIN 19 245 is an open communication standard that has particularly wide acceptance in process control and automation engineering, with especially high performance. A profile has been defined for the PROFIBUS communication that covers all of the information types required for protective and process control engineering. The integration of the devices into the power automation system SICAM® can also take place with this profile.

Besides the field-bus connection with PROFIBUS FMS, further couplings are possible with PROFIBUS DP and the protocols DNP3.0 and MODBUS. These protocols do not support all possibilities which are offered by PROFIBUS FMS.

#### 1.3 Characteristics

#### General **Characteristics**

- Powerful 32-bit microprocessor system.
- Complete numerical processing and control of measured values, from the sampling of the analog input quantities to the initiation of outputs for, as an example, tripping or closing circuit breakers or other switchgear devices.
- Total electrical separation between the internal processing stages of the device and the external transformer, control, and DC supply circuits of the system because of the design of the binary inputs, outputs, and the DC or AC converters.
- Complete set of functions necessary for the proper control of feeders or busbars.
- · Easy device operation through an integrated operator panel or by means of a connected personal computer running DIGSI.
- · Continuous calculation and display of measured and metered values on the front of the device
- · Storage of min/max measured values (slave pointer function) and storage of longterm mean values.
- · Constant monitoring of the measurement quantities, as well as continuous self-diagnostics covering the hardware and software.
- Communication with SCADA or substation controller equipment via serial interfaces through the choice of data cable, modem, or optical fibers.
- · Battery-buffered clock that can be synchronized with an IRIG-B (via satellite) or DCF77 signal, binary input signal, or system interface command.
- Statistics: Recording of the trip commands of the circuit breaker issued by the device.
- Operating Hours Counter: Tracking of operating hours of the equipment under load.
- Commissioning aids such as as connection check, direction determination, status indication of all binary inputs and outputs, easy check of system interface and influencing of information of the system interface during test operation.

#### **Breaker Control**

- Circuit breakers can be opened and closed via the process control keys (models with graphic displays only) or the programmable function keys on the front panel, through the system interface (e.g. by SICAM(r) or SCADA), or through the front PC interface using a personal computer with DIGSI(r) 4);
- Circuit breakers are monitored via the breaker auxiliary contacts;
- Plausibility monitoring of the circuit breaker position and check of interlocking conditions.

#### **User-Defined Functions**

- Freely programmable combination of internal and external signals for the implementation of user defined logic functions;
- All common Boolean operations are available for programming (AND, OR, NOT, Exclusive OR, etc.);
- · Time delays and limit value inquiries;
- Processing of measured values, including zero suppression, adding a knee characteristic for a transducer input, and live-zero monitoring.

19

#### **Phase Rotation**

• Selectable phase rotation with a setting (static) or binary input (dynamic).

### Monitoring Functions

- Availability of the device is greatly increased because of self-monitoring of the internal measurement circuits, power supply, hardware, and software;
- Monitoring of the current and voltage transformer secondary circuits by means of summation and symmetry checks;
- · Phase rotation check.

#### **RTD-Boxes**

 Detection of any ambient temperatures or coolant temperatures by means of RTD-Boxes and external temperature sensors.

Functions

This chapter describes the numerous functions available in the SIPROTEC® 4 6MD63. It shows the setting possibilities for all the functions in maximum configuration. Instructions for deriving setting values and formulae, where required are provided.

Additionally, it may be defined which functions are to be used.

2.1	General	22
2.2	Monitoring Functions	28
2.3	Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes	38
2.4	Phase Rotation	47
2.5	Command Processing	49
2.6	Auxiliary Functions	62

#### 2.1 General

The function parameters can be modified using the operating or service interface with a personal computer using DIGSI<sup>®</sup>. The procedure is described in detail in the SIPROTEC <sup>®</sup> System Description /1/.

#### 2.1.1 Functional Scope

Functions that are not required can be disabled configuring the functional scope.

#### 2.1.1.1 Description

## Configuration of the Functional Scope

For 6MD63 the configuration of the functional scope is restricted to the temperature meters (RTD-boxes).

This additional function must be configured as enabled or disabled.

Functions configured as **Disabled** are not processed by the 6MD63. There are no annunciations, and corresponding settings (functions, limit values) are not queried during configuration.



#### **Note**

Available functions and default settings depend on the ordering code of the relay (see A.1).

#### 2.1.1.2 Setting Notes

### Setting of the Functional Scope

Configuration settings can be entered using a PC and the software program DIGSI and transferred via the front serial port or the rear service interface. The operation via DIGSI is explained in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

For changing configuration parameters in the device, password no. 7 is required (for parameter set). Without the password, the settings may be read, but may not be modified and transmitted to the device.

The functional scope with the available options is set in the **Functional Scope** dialog box to match plant requirements.

If you want to detect an ambient temperature or a coolant temperature, specify in address 190 RTD-BOX INPUT the port to which the RTD-box is connected. For 6MD63, Port C (service port) is used for this purpose. The number and transmission type of the temperature detectors (RTD = Resistance Temperature Detector) can be specified in address191 RTD CONNECTION: 6 RTD simplex or 6 RTD HDX (with one RTD-box) or 12 RTD HDX (with two RTD-boxes). The settings have to comply with those of the RTD-box (see Subsection 2.3.2).

#### **2.1.1.3 Settings**

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
190	RTD-BOX INPUT	Disabled Port C	Disabled	External Temperature Input
191	RTD CONNECTION	6 RTD simplex 6 RTD HDX 12 RTD HDX	6 RTD simplex	Ext. Temperature Input Connection Type

#### 2.1.2 Power System Data 1

#### 2.1.2.1 Description

The device requires certain basic data regarding the protected equipment, so that the device can adapt to its desired application. Settings can only be performed in **Power System Data 1** using DIGSI.

**Power System Data 1** comprises, e.g. nominal system data, nominal data of transformers, polarity ratios and their physical connections and similar. Furthermore, there are settings associated with all functions rather than a specific control or monitoring function. The following section discusses these parameters.

#### 2.1.2.2 Setting Notes

#### General

To enter the Power System Data, use the operating program DIGSI.

Double-click on **Settings** and the desired selection options will be displayed. A dialog box with tabs **Power System Data 1**, Power System and CT's will open under VT's in which you can configure the individual parameters. Thus, the following descriptions are structured accordingly.

#### Nominal Frequency

The rated system frequency is set at address 214 **Rated Frequency**. The factory presetting in accordance with the model number must only be changed if the device will be employed for a purpose other than that which was planned when ordering.

### Phase Rotation Reversal

Address 209 **PHASE SEQ.** is used to change the default phase sequence (**A B C** for clockwise rotation), if your power system permanently has an anti-clockwise phase sequence (**A C B**). A temporary reversal of rotation is also possible using binary inputs (see Section 2.4.2).

#### **Temperature Unit**

Parameter settings allow to display the temperature values either in degree *Celsius* or in degree *Fahrenheit* under address 276 **TEMP. UNIT**.

#### Polarity of Current Transformers

At address 201 **CT Starpoint**, the polarity of the wye-connected current transformers is specified (the following figure applies correspondingly for two current transformers). This setting determines the measuring direction of the device (forwards = line direction). Modifying this setting also results in a polarity reversal of the ground current inputs  $I_N$  or  $I_{NS}$ .

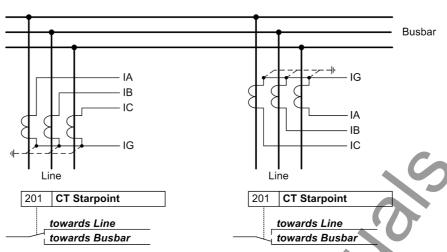


Figure 2-1 Polarity of current transformers

#### Voltage Connection

Address 213 specifies how the voltage transformers are connected. **VT Connect. 3ph = Van, Vbn, Vcn** means that three phase voltages in wye-connection are connected, **VT Connect. 3ph = Vab, Vbc, VGnd** signifies that two phase-to-phase voltages (V-connection) and  $V_N$  are connected. The latter setting is also selected when only two phase-to-phase voltage transformers are utilized or when only the displaced voltage (zero sequence voltage) is connected to the device.

#### Nominal Values of Current Transformers (CTs)

At addresses 204 **CT PRIMARY** and 205 **CT SECONDARY**, information is entered regarding the primary and secondary ampere ratings of the current transformers. It is important to ensure that the rated secondary current of the current transformer matches the rated current of the device, otherwise the device will incorrectly calculate primary data. At addresses 217 Ignd-CT PRIM and 218 Ignd-CT SEC, information is entered regarding the primary and secondary ampere rating of the current transformer. In case of normal connection (starpoint current connected to  $I_N$ -transformer) 217 Ignd-CT PRIM and 204 CT PRIMARY must be set to the same value.

# Nominal Values of Voltage Transformers (VTs)

At addresses 202 **Vnom PRIMARY** and 203 **Vnom SECONDARY**, information is entered regarding the primary nominal voltage and secondary nominal voltage (phase-to-phase) of the connected voltage transformers.

#### Transformation Ratio of Voltage Transformers (VTs)

Address 206 **Vph** / **Vdelta** determines how the ground path of the voltage transformers is connected. This information is relevant for the detection of ground faults (in grounded systems and non-grounded systems) and measured-quantity monitoring.

If the voltage transformer set provides broken delta windings and if these windings are connected to the device, this must be specified accordingly in address 213 (see above margin heading "Voltage Connection"). Since transformation between voltage transformers usually is as follows:

$$\frac{V_{nomPrimary}}{\sqrt{3}} \diagup \frac{V_{nomSecondary}}{\sqrt{3}} \diagup \frac{N_{nomSecondary}}{3}$$

The factor  $\underline{V}_{ph}/\underline{V}_{delta}$  (secondary voltages, address 206 **Vph** / **Vdelta**) has the relation to  $3/\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3} = 1.73$  which must be used if the  $V_N$  voltage is connected. For other transformation ratios, i.e. the formation of the displacement voltage via an interconnected transformer set, the factor must be corrected accordingly.

#### 2.1.2.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
201	CT Starpoint	towards Line towards Busbar	towards Line	CT Starpoint
202	Vnom PRIMARY	0.10 800.00 kV	12.00 kV	Rated Primary Voltage
203	Vnom SECONDARY	100 225 V	100 V	Rated Secondary Voltage (L-L)
204	CT PRIMARY	10 50000 A	100 A	CT Rated Primary Current
205	CT SECONDARY	1A 5A	1A	CT Rated Secondary Current
206A	Vph / Vdelta	1.00 3.00	1.73	Matching ratio Phase-VT To Open-Delta-VT
209	PHASE SEQ.	A B C A C B	ABC	Phase Sequence
213	VT Connect. 3ph	Van, Vbn, Vcn Vab, Vbc, VGnd	Van, Vbn, Vcn	VT Connection, three-phase
214	Rated Frequency	50 Hz 60 Hz	50 Hz	Rated Frequency
217	Ignd-CT PRIM	1 50000 A	60 A	Ignd-CT rated primary current
218	Ignd-CT SEC	1A 5A	1A	Ignd-CT rated secondary current
276	TEMP. UNIT	Celsius Fahrenheit	Celsius	Unit of temperature measurement

### 2.1.2.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
5145	>Reverse Rot.	SP	>Reverse Phase Rotation
5147	Rotation ABC	OUT	Phase rotation ABC
5148	Rotation ACB	OUT	Phase rotation ACB

#### 2.1.3 Power System Data 2

#### 2.1.3.1 Description

The **Power System Data 2** includes settings associated with all functions rather than a specific control or monitoring function.

The **Power System Data 2** can be found in DIGSI using the function selection setting groups **A**.

#### **Applications**

If the primary reference voltage and the primary reference current of the system are set, the device is able to calculate and output the percentage operational measured values.

#### 2.1.3.2 Setting Notes

#### Definition of Nominal Rated Values

At addresses 1101 **FullScaleVolt.** and 1102 **FullScaleCurr.**, the primary reference voltage (phase-to-phase) and reference current (phase) of the protected equipment is entered (e.g. motors). If these reference values match the primary values of the VT and CT rating, they correspond to the settings in address 202 and 204 (Subsection 2.1.2). They are generally used to show values referenced to full scale.

The settings for the **Power System Data 2** can be performed via the front panel or DIGSI.

#### Inversion of Measured Power Values / Metered Values

The directional values (power, power factor, work and related min., max., mean and thresholds), calculated in the operational measured values, are usually defined with positive direction towards the protected device. This requires that the connection polarity for the entire device was configured accordingly in the **P.System Data 1** (compare also "Polarity of Current Transformers", address 201). It is also possible to apply different settings to the "forward" direction for the monitoring functions and the positive direction for the power etc., e.g. to have the active power supply (from the line to the busbar) displayed positively. To do so, set address 1108 **P,Q sign** to **reversed**. If the setting is **not reversed** (default), the positive direction for the power etc. corresponds to the "forward" direction for the monitoring functions.

#### **2.1.3.3 Settings**

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
1101	FullScaleVolt.	0.10 800.00 kV	12.00 kV	Measurem:FullScaleVolt- age(Equipm.rating)
1102	FullScaleCurr.	10 50000 A	100 A	Measurem:FullScaleCur- rent(Equipm.rating)
1108	P,Q sign	not reversed reversed	not reversed	P,Q operational measured values sign

#### 2.1.3.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments	
16019	-	SP	-	

#### 2.1.4 Ethernet EN100-Modul

#### 2.1.4.1 Functional Description

The **Ethernet EN100-Modul** enables integration of the 6MD63 in 100-Mbit communication networks in control and automation systems with the protocols according to IEC61850 standard (deliverable with version V4.60). This standard permits continuous communication of the devices without gateways and protocol converters. Even when installed in heterogeneous environments, SIPROTEC relays therefore provide for open and interoperable operation. Besides control system integration, this port enable DIGSI- and inter-relay communication.

#### 2.1.4.2 Setting Notes

#### **Interface Selection**

No special settings are required for operating the Ethernet system interface module (IEC61850, **EN100-Modul 1**). If the ordered version of the device is equipped with such a module, it is automatically allocated to the interface available for it, namely **Port B**.

#### 2.1.4.3 Information List

No.	Information	Type of In- formation	Comments
009.0100	Failure Modul	IntSP	Failure EN100 Modul
009.0101	Fail Ch1	IntSP	Failure EN100 Link Channel 1 (Ch1)
009.0102	Fail Ch2	IntSP	Failure EN100 Link Channel 2 (Ch2)

#### 2.2 Monitoring Functions

The device is equipped with extensive monitoring capabilities - both for hardware and software. In addition, the measured values are also constantly monitored for plausibility, therefore, the current transformer and voltage transformer circuits are largely integrated into the monitoring.

#### 2.2.1 Measurement Supervision

#### 2.2.1.1 **General**

The device monitoring extends from the measuring inputs to the binary outputs. Monitoring checks the hardware for malfunctions and impermissible conditions.

Hardware and software monitoring described in the following are enabled permanently. Settings (including the possibility to activate and deactivate the monitoring function) refer to monitoring of external transformers circuits.

#### 2.2.1.2 Hardware Monitoring

### Auxiliary and Reference Voltages

The processor voltage of 5 VDC is monitored by the hardware since if it goes below the minimum value, the processor is no longer functional. The device is under such a circumstance put out of operation. When the voltage returns, the processor system is restarted.

Failure of the supply voltage puts the device out of operation and a message is immediately generated by a dead contact. Brief auxiliary voltage interruptions of less than 50 ms do not disturb the readiness of the device (for nominal auxiliary voltage > 110 VDC).

The processor monitors the offset and reference voltage of the ADC (analog-digital converter). The device is put out of operation if the voltages deviate outside an allowable range, and persistent deviations are reported.

#### **Buffer Battery**

The buffer battery, which ensures operation of the internal clock and storage of counters and messages if the auxiliary voltage fails, is periodically checked for charge status. On its undershooting a minimum admissible voltage, the "Fail Battery" indication is issued.

#### Memory Components

All working memories (RAMs) are checked during start-up. If a fault occurs, the start is aborted and a LED starts flashing. During operation the memories are checked with the help of their checksum. For the program memory, the cross sum is formed cyclically and compared to the stored program cross sum.

For the settings memory, the cross sum is formed cyclically and compared to the cross sum that is freshly generated each time a setting process has taken place.

If a fault occurs the processor system is restarted.

#### Sampling

Sampling and the synchronization between the internal buffer components are constantly monitored. If any deviations cannot be removed by renewed synchronization, then the processor system is restarted.

#### 2.2.1.3 Software Monitoring

#### Watchdog

For continuous monitoring of the program sequences, a time monitor is provided in the hardware (hardware watchdog) that expires upon failure of the processor or an internal program, and causes a complete restart of the processor system.

An additional software watchdog ensures that malfunctions during the processing of programs are discovered. This also initiates a restart of the processor system.

If such a malfunction is not cleared by the restart, an additional restart attempt is begun. After three unsuccessful restarts within a 30 second window of time, the device automatically removes the Input / Output unit itself from service and the red "Error" LED lights up. The readiness relay drops out and indicates "device malfunction" with its normally closed contact.

#### **Offset Monitoring**

This monitoring function checks all ring buffer data channels for corrupt offset replication of the analog/digital transformers and the analog input paths using offset filters. The eventual offset errors are detected using DC voltage filters and the associated samples are corrected up to a specific limit. If this limit is exceeded an indication is issued (191 "Error Offset") that is part of the warn group annunciation (annunciation 160). As increased offset values affect the reliability of measurements taken, we recommend to send the device to the OEM plant for corrective action if this annunciation continuously occurs.

#### 2.2.1.4 Monitoring of the Transformer Circuits

Interruptions or short circuits in the secondary circuits of the current and voltage transformers, as well as faults in the connections (important during commissioning!), are detected and reported by the device. The measured quantities are cyclically checked in the background for this purpose.

#### Measurement Value Acquisition – Currents

Up to four input currents are measured by the device. If the three phase currents and the earth fault current from the current transformer star point or a separated earth current transformer of the line to be protected are connected to the device, their digitised sum must be zero. Faults in the current circuit are recognised if

$$\mathbf{I_F} = |\mathbf{i_A} + \mathbf{i_B} + \mathbf{i_C} + \mathbf{k_I} \cdot \mathbf{i_N}| > \Sigma \quad \mathbf{I} \quad \mathbf{THRESHOLD} \cdot \mathbf{I_{Nom}} + \Sigma \quad \mathbf{I} \quad \mathbf{FACTOR} \cdot \mathbf{I_{max}}$$

The factor  $k_l$  takes into account a possible difference in the neutral current transformer ratio  $I_N$  (e.g. toroidal current transformer, see addresses 217, 218, 204 and 205):

$$k_I = \frac{Ignd\text{-}CT \ PRIM / Ignd\text{-}CT \ SEC}{CT \ PRIMARY / CT \ SECONDARY}$$

 $\Sigma$  I THRESHOLD and  $\Sigma$  I FACTOR are programmable settings. The component  $\Sigma$  I FACTOR  $\cdot$  I<sub>max</sub> takes into account the permissible current proportional ratio errors of the

input transformer which are particularly prevalent during large short-circuit currents (Figure 2-2). The dropout ratio is about 97 %. This malfunction is reported as "Failure  $\Sigma$  I".

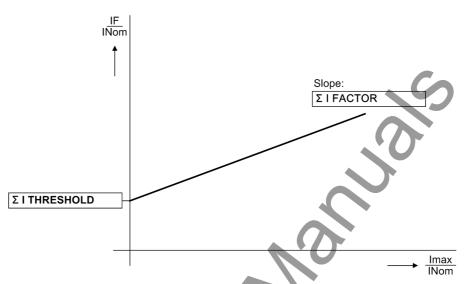


Figure 2-2 Current sum monitoring

#### **Current Balance**

During normal system operation, balance among the input currents is expected. The symmetry is monitored in the device by magnitude comparison. The smallest phase current is compared to the largest phase current. Imbalance is detected if  $|I_{min}|/|I_{max}| < \text{BAL. FACTOR}$  I, as long as  $I_{max}/I_{Nom} > \text{BALANCE I LIMIT}/I_{Nom}$ .

Where  $I_{\text{max}}$  is the largest of the three phase currents and  $I_{\text{min}}$  the smallest. The balance factor **BAL. FACTOR I** represents the allowable asymmetry of the phase currents while the limit value **BALANCE I LIMIT** is the lower limit of the operating range of this monitoring (see Figure 2-3). Both parameters can be set. The dropout ratio is about 97%.

This imbalance is reported as "Fail I balance".

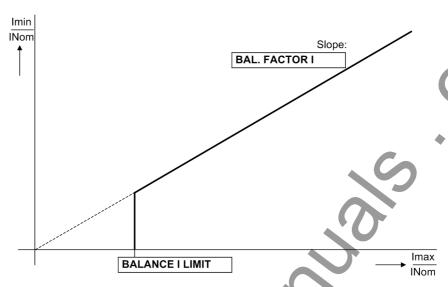


Figure 2-3 Current balance monitoring

#### **Voltage Balance**

During normal system operation (i.e. the absence of a fault), balance among the input voltages is expected. Because the phase-to-phase voltages are insensitive to ground connections, the phase-to-phase voltages are used for balance monitoring. If the device is connected to the phase-to-ground voltages, the phase-to-phase voltages are calculated on their basis. If the device is connected to two phase-to-phase voltages and the displacement voltage  $V_0$ , the third phase-to-phase voltage is calculated accordingly. From the phase-to-phase voltages, the device generates the rectified average values and checks the balance of their absolute values. The smallest phase voltage is compared with the largest phase voltage. Imbalance is recognized if:

 $|V_{min}|/|V_{max}| < BAL$ . FACTOR V, as long as  $|V_{max}| > BALANCE V-LIMIT$ . Where  $V_{max}$  is the highest of the three voltages and  $V_{min}$  the smallest. The balance factor BAL. FACTOR V is the measure for the imbalance of the voltages; the limit value BALANCE V-LIMIT is the lower limit of the operating range of this monitoring function (see Figure 2-4). Both parameters can be set. The dropout ratio is about 97%.

This imbalance is reported as "Fail V balance".

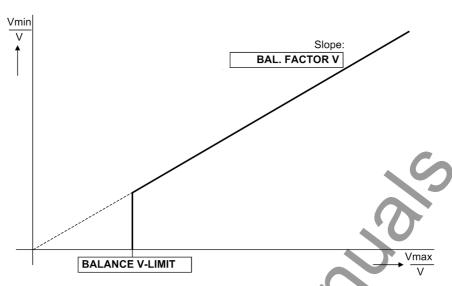


Figure 2-4 Voltage balance monitoring

### Current and Voltage Phase Sequence

To detect swapped phase connections in the voltage and current input circuits, the phase sequence of the phase-to-phase measured voltages and the phase currents are checked by monitoring the sequence of same polarity zero transitions of the voltages.

Voltages: V<sub>A</sub> before V<sub>B</sub> before V<sub>C</sub> and

Currents:  $\underline{I}_A$  before  $\underline{I}_B$  before  $\underline{I}_C$ 

Verification of the voltage phase rotation is done when each measured voltage is at least

$$|V_{A}|, |V_{B}|, |V_{C}| > 40 \text{ V/}\sqrt{3}$$

Verification of the current phase rotation is done when each measured current is at least

$$|\underline{I}_{A}|$$
,  $|\underline{I}_{B}|$ ,  $|\underline{I}_{C}| > 0.5 I_{Nom}$ .

For abnormal phase sequences, the messages "Fail Ph. Seq. V" or "Fail Ph. Seq. I" are issued, along with the switching of this message "Fail Ph. Seq.".

For applications in which an opposite phase sequence is expected, the protective relay should be adjusted via a binary input or a programmable setting. If the phase sequence is changed in the device, phases B and C internal to the relay are reversed, and the positive and negative sequence currents are thereby exchanged (see also Section 2.4). This does not affect the phase-related messages, imbalance values, and measured values are.

#### 2.2.1.5 Setting Notes

#### General

Measured value monitoring can be turned **ON** or **OFF** at address 8101 **MEASURE**. **SUPERV**.

#### Measured Value Monitoring

The sensitivity of the measured value monitor can be modified. Default values which are sufficient in most cases are present. If especially high operating asymmetry in the currents and/or voltages are to be expected during operation, or if it becomes apparent during operation that certain monitoring functions activate sporadically, then the setting should be less sensitive.

Address 8102 **BALANCE V-LIMIT** determines the limit voltage (phase-to-phase), above which the voltage balance monitor is effective. Address 8103 **BAL. FACTOR V** is the associated balance factor; that is, the slope of the balance characteristic curve.

Address 8104 **BALANCE I LIMIT** determines the limit voltage (phase-to-phase), above which the voltage balance monitor is effective. Address 8105 **BAL. FACTOR I** is the associated balance factor; that is, the slope of the balance characteristic curve.

Address 8106  $\Sigma$  **I THRESHOLD** determines the limit current, above which the current sum monitor is activated (absolute portion, only relative to  $I_{Nom}$ ). The relative portion (relative to the maximum conductor current) for activating the current sum monitor is set at address 8107  $\Sigma$  **I FACTOR**.



#### Note

Current sum monitoring can operate properly only when the residual current of the protected line is fed to the fourth current input  $(I_N)$  of the relay.



#### Note

The connections of the ground paths and their adaption factors were set when configuring the general station data. These settings must be correct for the measured value monitoring to function properly.



#### **2.2.1.6 Settings**

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

Addr.	Parameter	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments	
8101	MEASURE. SUPERV		OFF ON	ON	Measurement Supervision	
8102	BALANCE V-LIMIT		10 100 V	50 V	Voltage Threshold for Balance Monitoring	
8103	BAL. FACTOR V		0.58 0.90	0.75	Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor	
8104	BALANCE I LIMIT	1A	0.10 1.00 A	0.50 A	Current Threshold for	
		5A	0.50 5.00 A	2.50 A	Balance Monitoring	
8105	BAL. FACTOR I		0.10 0.90	0.50	Balance Factor for Current Monitor	
8106	6 Σ I THRESHOLD 1		0.05 2.00 A; ∞	0.10 A	Summated Current Moni-	
		5A	0.25 10.00 A; ∞	0.50 A	toring Threshold	
8107	ΣΙFACTOR		0.00 0.95	0.10	Summated Current Monitoring Factor	

#### 2.2.1.7 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
161	Fail I Superv.	OUT	Failure: General Current Supervision
162	Failure Σ I	OUT	Failure: Current Summation
163	Fail I balance	OUT	Failure: Current Balance
167	Fail V balance	OUT	Failure: Voltage Balance
170	VT FuseFail	OUT	VT Fuse Failure (alarm instantaneous)
171	Fail Ph. Seq.	OUT	Failure: Phase Sequence
175	Fail Ph. Seq. I	OUT	Failure: Phase Sequence Current
176	Fail Ph. Seq. V	OUT	Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage
197	MeasSup OFF	OUT	Measurement Supervision is switched OFF
6509	>FAIL:FEEDER VT	SP	>Failure: Feeder VT
6510	>FAIL: BUS VT	SP	>Failure: Busbar VT

#### 2.2.2 Malfunction Responses of the Monitoring Functions

In the following malfunction responses of monitoring equipment are clearly listed.

#### 2.2.2.1 Description

### Malfunction Responses

Depending on the type of malfunction discovered, an annunciation is sent, a restart of the processor system is initiated, or the device is taken out of service. After three unsuccessful restart attempts, the device is taken out of service. The live status contact operates to indicate the device is malfunctioning. In addition, if the internal auxiliary supply is present, the red LED "ERROR" lights up at the front cover and the green "RUN" LED goes out. If the internal auxiliary voltage fails, then all LEDs are dark. Table 2-1 shows a summary of the monitoring functions and the malfunction responses of the relay.

Table 2-1 Summary of Malfunction Responses by the Relay

Monitoring	Possible Causes	Malfunction Re- sponse	Indication (No.)	Device
AC/DC supply voltage loss	External (aux. voltage) inter- nal (convert- er)			DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Internal supply voltages	Internal (power supply)	Device not in operation	LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Buffer battery	Internal (Buffer bat- tery)	Message	"Fail Battery" (177)	
Hardware Watchdog	Internal (pro- cessor failure)	Device not in operation	LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Software watchdog	internal (pro- cessor failure)	Restart attempt 1)	LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Working memory RAM	Internal (hard- ware)	Relay aborts restart, Device shutdown	LED flashes	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Program memory RAM	Internal (hard- ware)	During boot sequence Detection during oper- ation: Restart attempt 1)		DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Settings memory	Internal (hard- ware)	Restart attempt 1)	LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Sampling fre- quency	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Error in the I/O- board	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"I/O-Board error" (178), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Module error	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error Board 1" to "Error Board 7" (178 to 189), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Internal auxilia- ry voltage 5 V	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error 5V" (144), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
0 V-Monitoring	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error 0V" (145), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Internal auxilia- ry voltage -5 V	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error -5V" (146), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Offset Monitor- ing	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error Offset" (191)	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Internal supply voltages	Internal (hard- ware)	Device not in operation	"Error PwrSupply" (147), LED "ERROR"	DOK <sup>2)</sup> drops out
Current Sum	Internal (mea- sured value acquisition)	Message	"Failure Σ I" (162)	As allocated
Current Balance	External (power system or current trans- former)	Annunciation	"Fail I balance" (163)	As allocated

Monitoring	Possible Causes	Malfunction Re- sponse	Indication (No.)	Device
Voltage balance	External (power system or voltage trans- former)	Annunciation	"Fail V balance" (167)	As allocated
Voltage phase sequence	External (power system or connection)	Annunciation	"Fail Ph. Seq." 171)	As allocated
Current phase sequence	External (power system or connection)	Annunciation	"Fail Ph. Seq. I" (175)	As allocated

<sup>1)</sup> After three unsuccessful restarts, the device is taken out of service.

## **Group Alarms**

Certain messages of the monitoring functions are already combined to group alarms. A listing of the group alarms and their composition is given in the Appendix A.10.



<sup>2)</sup> DOK = "Device Okay" = Ready for service relay drops off, protection and control function are blocked.

# 2.3 Temperature Detection via RTD Boxes

Up to two temperature detection units (RTD-boxes) with 12 measuring sensors in total can be applied for temperature detection and are processed by the input/output device.

#### **Applications**

In particular they enable the thermal status of motors, generators and transformers
to be monitored. Rotating machines are additionally monitored for a violation of the
bearing temperature thresholds. The temperatures are measured in different locations of the protected object by employing temperature sensors (RTD = Resistance
Temperature Detector) and are transmitted to the device via one or two 7XV566
RTD-boxes.

# 2.3.1 Description

#### RTD-Box 7XV56

The RTD-box 7XV566 is an external device mounted on a standard DIN rail. It features 6 temperature inputs and one RS485 interface for communication with the input/output device. The RTD-box detects the coolant temperature of each measuring point from the resistance value of the temperature detectors (Pt 100, Ni 100 or Ni 120) connected via two- or three-wires and converts it to a digital value. The digital values are made available at a serial port.

# Processing Temperatures

The transmitted raw temperature data is converted to a temperature in degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. The conversion depends on the temperature sensor used.

For each temperature detector two thresholds decisions can be performed which are available for further processing. The user can make the corresponding allocations in the configuration matrix.

An alarm is issued for each temperature sensor in the event of a short-circuit or interruption in the sensor circuit.

The following figure shows the logic diagram for temperature processing.



9011 **RTD 1 TYPE** 9013 RTD 1 STAGE 1 Non-Temperature RTD 1 St.1 p.up Linearized Calculation Values 9015 RTD 1 STAGE 2 RTD 1 St.2 p.up <u> 14111</u> Fail: RTD 1 Monitoring 14101 Fail: RTD Fail: RTD-Box 1

The manual supplied with the RTD-box contains a connection diagram and dimensioned drawing.

Figure 2-5 Logic diagram of the temperature processing for RTD-box 1

## 2.3.2 Setting Notes

#### General

Temperature detection is only effective and accessible if it was assigned to an interface during configuration. At address 190 RTD-BOX INPUT the RTD-box(es) was allocated to the interface at which it will be operated (port C). The number of sensor inputs and the communication mode were set at address 191 RTD CONNECTION. The temperature unit (°C or °F) was set in the P.System Data 1 at address 276 TEMP. UNIT.

## **Device Settings**

The settings are the same for each input and are here shown at the example of measuring input 1.

Set the type of temperature detector for RTD 1 (temperature sensor for measuring point 1) at address 9011 RTD 1 TYPE. You can choose between Pt 100  $\Omega$ , Ni 120  $\Omega$  and Ni 100  $\Omega$ . If no temperature detector is available for RTD 1, set RTD 1 TYPE = Not connected. This setting is only possible via DIGSI at Additional Settings.

Address 9012 RTD 1 LOCATION informs the device on the mounting location of RTD 1. You can choose between *0i1*, *Ambient*, *Winding*, *Bearing* and *Other*. This setting is only possible via DIGSI at **Additional Settings**.

Furthermore, you can set an alarm temperature and a tripping temperature. Depending on the temperature unit selected in the Power System Data (2.1.2 in address 276 **TEMP. UNIT**), the alarm temperature can be expressed in Celsius (°C) (address

9013 RTD 1 STAGE 1) or Fahrenheit (°F) (address 9014 RTD 1 STAGE 1). The tripping temperature is set at address 9015 RTD 1 STAGE 2 in degree Celsius (°C) or degree Fahrenheit (°F) at address 9016 RTD 1 STAGE 2.

The settings for all other connected temperature detectors are made accordingly (see below in the table Settings for the RTD-boxes).

# Settings on the RTD-Box

If temperature detectors are used with two-wire connection, the line resistance (for short-circuited temperature detector) must be measured and adjusted. For this purpose, select mode 6 in the RTD-box and enter the resistance value for the corresponding temperature detector (range 0 to 50.6  $\Omega$ ). If a 3-wire connection is used, no further settings are required to this end.

A baudrate of 9600 bits/s ensures communication. Parity is even. The factory setting of the bus number is 0. Modifications at the RTD-box can be made in mode 7. The following convention applies:

Table 2-2 Setting the bus address at the RTD-box

Mode	Number of RTD-boxes	Address
simplex	1	0
half duplex	1	1
half duplex	2	1. RTD-box: 1
		2. RTD-box: 2

Further information is provided in the operating manual of the RTD-box.

# Processing Measured Values and Messages

The RTD-box is visible in DIGSI as part of the 6MD63 device, i.e. messages and measured values appear in the configuration matrix just like those of internal functions, and can be masked and processed in the same way. Messages and measured values can thus be forwarded to the integrated user-defined logic (CFC) and interconnected as desired

If it is desired that a message should appear in the event buffer, a cross must be entered in the intersecting box of column/row.

# 2.3.3 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9011A	RTD 1 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Pt 100 Ω	RTD 1: Type
9012A	RTD 1 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Oil	RTD 1: Location
9013	RTD 1 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9014	RTD 1 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9015	RTD 1 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9016	RTD 1 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9021A	RTD 2 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 2: Type
9022A	RTD 2 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 2: Location
9023	RTD 2 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9024	RTD 2 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9025	RTD 2 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9026	RTD 2 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9031A	RTD 3 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 3: Type
9032A	RTD 3 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 3: Location
9033	RTD 3 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9034	RTD 3 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9035	RTD 3 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9036	RTD 3 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9041A	RTD 4 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 4: Type
9042A	RTD 4 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 4: Location
9043	RTD 4 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9044	RTD 4 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9045	RTD 4 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9046	RTD 4 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9051A	RTD 5 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 5: Type
9052A	RTD 5 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 5: Location
9053	RTD 5 STAGE 1	-50 . 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9054	RTD 5 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9055	RTD 5 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9056	RTD 5 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9061A	RTD 6 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 6: Type
9062A	RTD 6 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 6: Location

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9063	RTD 6 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9064	RTD 6 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9065	RTD 6 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9066	RTD 6 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9071A	RTD 7 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 7: Type
9072A	RTD 7 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 7: Location
9073	RTD 7 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9074	RTD 7 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9075	RTD 7 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9076	RTD 7 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9081A	RTD 8 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 8: Type
9082A	RTD 8 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 8: Location
9083	RTD 8 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9084	RTD 8 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9085	RTD 8 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9086	RTD 8 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9091A	RTD 9 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 9: Type

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9092A	RTD 9 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 9: Location
9093	RTD 9 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9094	RTD 9 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9095	RTD 9 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9096	RTD 9 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9101A	RTD10 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD10: Type
9102A	RTD10 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD10: Location
9103	RTD10 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9104	RTD10 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9105	RTD10 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9106	RTD10 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9111A	RTD11 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD11: Type
9112A	RTD11 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD11: Location
9113	RTD11 STAGE1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9114	RTD11 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9115	RTD11 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9116	RTD11 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9121A	RTD12 TYPE	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD12: Type
9122A	RTD12 LOCATION	Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD12: Location
9123	RTD12 STAGE 1	-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9124	RTD12 STAGE 1	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9125	RTD12 STAGE 2	-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9126	RTD12 STAGE 2	-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup

# 2.3.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of In-	Comments
		formation	
264	Fail: RTD-Box 1	OUT	Failure: RTD-Box 1
267	Fail: RTD-Box 2	OUT	Failure: RTD-Box 2
14101	Fail: RTD	OUT	Fail: RTD (broken wire/shorted)
14111	Fail: RTD 1	OUT	Fail: RTD 1 (broken wire/shorted)
14112	RTD 1 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 1 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14113	RTD 1 St.2 p.up	OUŤ	RTD 1 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14121	Fail: RTD 2	OUT	Fail: RTD 2 (broken wire/shorted)
14122	RTD 2 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 2 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14123	RTD 2 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 2 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14131	Fail: RTD 3	OUT	Fail: RTD 3 (broken wire/shorted)
14132	RTD 3 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 3 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14133	RTD 3 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 3 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14141	Fail: RTD 4	OUT	Fail: RTD 4 (broken wire/shorted)
14142	RTD 4 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 4 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14143	RTD 4 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 4 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14151	Fail: RTD 5	OUT	Fail: RTD 5 (broken wire/shorted)
14152	RTD 5 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 5 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14153	RTD 5 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 5 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14161	Fail: RTD 6	OUT	Fail: RTD 6 (broken wire/shorted)
14162	RTD 6 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 6 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14163	RTD 6 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 6 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14171	Fail: RTD 7	OUT	Fail: RTD 7 (broken wire/shorted)
14172	RTD 7 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 7 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14173	RTD 7 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 7 Temperature stage 2 picked up

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
14181	Fail: RTD 8	OUT	Fail: RTD 8 (broken wire/shorted)
14182	RTD 8 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 8 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14183	RTD 8 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 8 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14191	Fail: RTD 9	OUT	Fail: RTD 9 (broken wire/shorted)
14192	RTD 9 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD 9 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14193	RTD 9 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD 9 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14201	Fail: RTD10	OUT	Fail: RTD10 (broken wire/shorted)
14202	RTD10 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD10 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14203	RTD10 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD10 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14211	Fail: RTD11	OUT	Fail: RTD11 (broken wire/shorted)
14212	RTD11 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD11 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14213	RTD11 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD11 Temperature stage 2 picked up
14221	Fail: RTD12	OUT	Fail: RTD12 (broken wire/shorted)
14222	RTD12 St.1 p.up	OUT	RTD12 Temperature stage 1 picked up
14223	RTD12 St.2 p.up	OUT	RTD12 Temperature stage 2 picked up

## 2.4 Phase Rotation

A phase rotation feature via binary input and parameter is implemented in the 6MD63 device.

#### **Applications**

 Phase rotation ensures that all monitoring functions operate correctly even with anti-clockwise rotation, without the need for two phases to be reversed.

# 2.4.1 Description

#### General

Various functions of the 6MD63 only work correctly if the phase rotation of the voltages and currents is known, e.g. measurement quantity monitoring.

If an "acb" phase rotation is normal, the appropriate setting is made during configuration of the Power System Data.

If the phase rotation can change during operation (e.g. the direction of a motor must be routinely changed), then a changeover signal at the routed binary input for this purpose is sufficient to inform the input/output unit of the phase rotation reversal.

#### Logic

Phase rotation is permanently established at address 209 **PHASE SEQ.** (Power System Data). Via the exclusive-OR gate the binary input ">Reverse Rot." inverts the sense of the phase rotation applied with the setting.

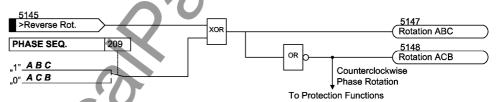


Figure 2-6 Message logic of the phase-sequence reversal

## Influence on Monitoring Functions

The swapping of phases directly impacts the calculation of positive and negative sequence quantities, as well as phase-to-phase voltages via the subtraction of one phase-to-ground voltage from another and vice versa. Therefore, this function is vital so that phase detection messages and operating measurement values are correct. As stated before, this function influences some of the monitoring functions that issue messages if the defined and calculated phase rotations do not match.

47

# 2.4.2 Setting Notes

Programming Settings

The normal phase sequence is set at 209 (see Subsection 2.1.2.2). If, on the system side, phase rotation is temporarily changed, then these are communicated to the input/output unit using the binary input ">Reverse Rot.", No. 5145

# 2.5 Command Processing

A control command process is integrated in the SIPROTEC <sup>®</sup> 6MD63 to coordinate the operation of circuit breakers and other equipment in the power system.

Control commands can originate from four command sources:

- Local operation using the keypad of the device (except for variant without operator panel)
- Operation using DIGSI<sup>®</sup>
- Remote operation via network control center or substation controller (e.g. SICAM<sup>®</sup>)
- · Automatic functions (e.g., using a binary input)

Switchgear with single and multiple busbars are supported. The number of switchgear devices to be controlled is, basically, limited by the number of binary inputs and outputs present. High security against inadvertent device operations can be ensured if interlocking checks are enabled. A standard set of optional interlocking checks is provided for each command issued to circuit breakers/switchgear.

## 2.5.1 Control Device

Devices with integrated or detached operator panel can control switchgear via the operator panel of the device. In addition, control can be executed via the operator interface using a personal computer and via the serial interface with a link to the substation control equipment.

#### **Applications**

· Switchgears with single and multiple busbars

#### **Prerequisites**

The number of switchgear devices to be controlled is limited by the

- Binary inputs present
- Binary outputs present

#### 2.5.1.1 Description

# Operation using the SIPROTEC® 4 Device

Commands can be initiated using the keypad on the local user interface of the relay. For this purpose, there are three independent keys located below the graphic display. The key CTRL causes the control display to appear in the LCD. Controlling of switch-gears is only possible within this control display, since the two control keys OPEN and CLOSE only become active as long as the control display is present. The LCD must be changed back to the default display for other, non-control, operational modes.

The navigation keys  $\blacktriangle$ ,  $\blacktriangledown$ ,  $\blacktriangleleft$ ,  $\blacktriangleright$  are used to select the desired device in the Control Display. The I key or the 0 key is then pressed to convey the intended control command.

Consequently, the switch icon in the control display flashes in setpoint direction. At the lower display edge, the user is requested to confirm his switching operation via the ENTER key. Then a safety query appears. After the security check is completed, the ENTER key must be pressed again to carry out the command. If this confirmation is not performed within one minute, the setpoint flashing changes again to the corresponding actual status. Cancellation via the Esc key is possible at any time before the control command is issued.

During normal processing, the control display indicates the new actual status after the control command was executed and the message "command end" at the lower display edge. The indication "FB reached" is displayed briefly before the final indication in the case of switching commands with a feedback.

If the attempted command fails, because an interlocking condition is not met, then an error message appears in the display. The message indicates why the control command was not accepted (see also SIPROTEC® 4 System Description /1/). This message must be acknowledged with Enter before any further control commands can be issued.

# Operation using the DIGSI®

Control switching devices can be performed via the operator control interface by means of the DIGSI<sup>®</sup> operating program installed on a PC.

The procedure to do so is described in the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/ (Control of Switchgear).

# Operation using the SCADA Interface

Control of switching devices can be performed via the serial system interface and a connection to the switchgear control system. For this the required peripherals physically must exist both in the device and in the power system. Also, a few settings for the serial interface in the device are required (see SIPROTEC® System Description /1/).



#### Note

The switching commands (annunciations) listed in the following Information List are examples preset. As they are only examples they may be deleted or overwritten by the user.

#### 2.5.1.2 Information List

No.	Information	Type of In- formation	Comments
-	52Breaker	CF_D12	52 Breaker
-	52Breaker	DP	52 Breaker
-	Disc.Swit.	CF_D2	Disconnect Switch
-	Disc.Swit.	DP	Disconnect Switch
-	GndSwit.	CF_D2	Ground Switch
-	GndSwit.	DP	Ground Switch
-	52 Open	IntSP	Interlocking: 52 Open
-	52 Close	IntSP	Interlocking: 52 Close
-	Disc.Open	IntSP	Interlocking: Disconnect switch Open
-	Disc.Close	IntSP	Interlocking: Disconnect switch Close
-	GndSw Open	IntSP	Interlocking: Ground switch Open
-	GndSw CI.	IntSP	Interlocking: Ground switch Close
- (	UnlockDT	IntSP	Unlock data transmission via BI
-	Q2 Op/Cl	CF_D2	Q2 Open/Close
\	Q2 Op/CI	DP	Q2 Open/Close
	Q9 Op/Cl	CF_D2	Q9 Open/Close

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments	
-	Q9 Op/CI	DP	Q9 Open/Close	
-	Fan ON/OFF	CF_D2	Fan ON/OFF	
-	Fan ON/OFF	DP	Fan ON/OFF	

#### 2.5.2 **Types of Commands**

In conjunction with the power system control there are several command types that must be considered.

#### 2.5.2.1 **Description**

# Commands to the **System**

These are all commands that are directly output to the switchgear to change their process state:

- Switching commands for the control of circuit breakers (not synchronized), disconnectors and ground electrode.
- · Step commands, e.g. raising and lowering transformer LTCs
- Set-point commands with configurable time settings, e.g. to control Petersen coils

## Internal / Pseudo **Commands**

They do not directly operate binary outputs. They serve to initiate internal functions, simulate changes of state, or to acknowledge changes of state.

- Manual overriding commands to manually update information on process-dependent objects such as annunciations and switching states, e.g. if the communication with the process is interrupted. Manually overridden objects are flagged as such in the information status and can be displayed accordingly.
- · Tagging commands are issued to establish internal settings, e.g. deleting / presetting the switching authority (remote vs. local), a parameter set changeover, data transmission block to the SCADA interface, and measured value set-points.
- Acknowledgment and resetting commands for setting and resetting internal buffers or data states.
- Information status command to set/reset the additional information "information status" of a process object, such as:
  - Input blocking
  - Output Blocking

6MD63 Manual

# 2.5.3 Command Processing

Safety mechanisms in the command sequence ensure that a switch command can only be released after a thorough check of preset criteria has been successfully concluded. Standard Interlocking checks are provided for each individual control command. Additionally, user-defined interlocking conditions can be programmed separately for each command. The actual execution of the command is also monitored afterwards. The overall command task procedure is described in brief in the following list:

### 2.5.3.1 Description

#### **Check Sequence**

Please observe the following:

- · Command Entry, e.g. using the keypad on the local user interface of the device
  - Check Password → Access Rights
  - Check Switching Mode (interlocking activated/deactivated) → Selection of Deactivated Interlocking Recognition.
- · User configurable interlocking checks
  - Switching Authority
  - Device Position Check (set vs. actual comparison)
  - Interlocking, Zone Controlled (logic using CFC)
  - System Interlocking (centrally, using SCADA system or substation controller)
  - Double Operation (interlocking against parallel switching operations)
  - Protection blocking (blocking of switching operations by protective functions, not relevant for 6MD63)
- Fixed Command Checks
  - Internal Process Time (software watch dog which checks the time for processing the control action between initiation of the control and final close of the relay contact).
  - Setting Modification in Process (if setting modification is in process, commands are denied or delayed)
  - Operating equipment enabled as output (if an operating equipment component was configured, but not configured to a binary input, the command is denied)
  - Output Block (if an output block has been programmed for the circuit breaker, and is active at the moment the command is processed, then the command is denied)
  - Board Hardware Error
  - Command in Progress (only one command can be processed at a time for one operating equipment, object-related Double Operation Block)
  - 1-of-n-check (for schemes with multiple assignments, such as relays contact sharing a common terminal a check is made if a command is already active for this set of output relays).

# Monitoring the Command Execution

The following is monitored:

- · Interruption of a command because of a Cancel Command
- · Running Time Monitor (feedback message monitoring time)

# 2.5.4 Interlocking

System interlocking is executed by the user-defined logic (CFC)

### 2.5.4.1 Description

Switchgear interlocking checks in a SICAM/SIPROTEC system are normally divided in the following groups:

- System interlocking relies on the system data base in the substation or central control system,
- Bay interlocking relies on the object data base (feedbacks) of the bay unit.
- Cross-bay interlocking via GOOSE messages directly between bay units and protection relays (with the introduction of IEC61850, V4.60; GOOSE information exchange will be accomplished via EN100-module).

The extent of the interlocking checks is determined by the configuration of the relay. To obtain more information about GOOSE, please refer to the SIPROTEC System Description /1/.

Switching objects that require system interlocking in a central control system are assigned to a specific parameter inside the bay unit (via configuration matrix only possible for Profibus FMS to SICAM SAS).

For all commands, operation with interlocking (normal mode) or without interlocking (Interlocking OFF) can be selected:

- for local commands, by activation of "Normal/Interlocking OFF"-key switch or changing the configuration via password,
- for automatic commands, via command processing by CFC and deactivated interlocking recognition,
- for local / remote commands, using an additional interlocking disable command, via Profibus.

Interlocked / Non-Interlocked Switching The configurable command checks in the SIPROTEC 4 devices are also called "standard interlocking". These checks can be activated via DIGSI (interlocked switching/tagging) or deactivated (non-interlocked).

Deactivated interlock switching means the configured interlocking conditions are not checked in the relay.

Interlocked switching means that all configured interlocking conditions are checked within the command processing. If a condition could not be fulfilled, the command will be rejected by a message with a minus added to it (e.g. **"CO-"**), immediately followed by message.

The following table shows the possible types of commands in a switching device and their corresponding annunciations. For the device the messages designated with \*) are displayed in the event logs, for DIGSI they appear in spontaneous messages.



Type of Command	Control	Cause	Message
Control issued	Switching	CO	CO+/_
Manual tagging (positive / negative)	Manual tagging	MT	MT+/-
Information state command, Input blocking	Input blocking	ST	ST+/- *)
Information state command, Output blocking	Output Blocking	ST	ST+/- *)
Cancel command	Cancel	CA	CA+/-

The "plus" appearing in the message is a confirmation of the command execution. The command execution was as expected, in other words positive. The minus sign means a negative confirmation, the command was rejected. Possible command feedbacks and their causes are dealt with in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description. The following figure shows operational indications relating to command execution and operation response information for successful switching of the circuit breaker.

The check of interlocking can be programmed separately for all switching devices and tags that were set with a tagging command. Other internal commands such as manual entry or abort are not checked, i.e. carried out independent of the interlocking.

EVENT LOG	G .
19.06.01	11:52:05,625
Q0	CO+ Close
19.06.01	11:52:06,134
Q0	FB+ Close

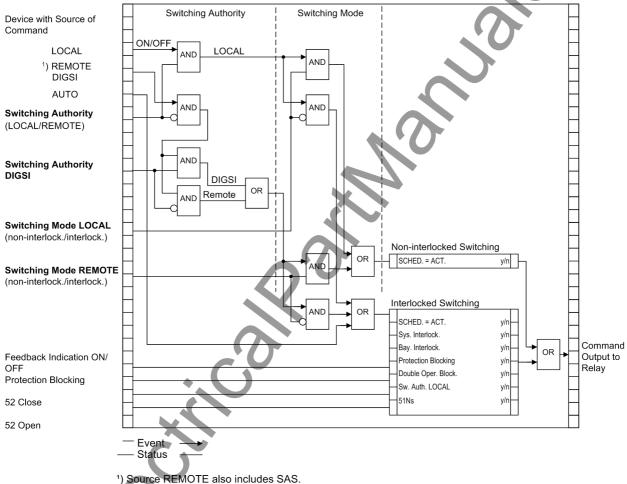
Figure 2-7 Example of an Operational Annunciation for Switching Circuit Breaker 52 (QO)

# Standard Interlocking Defaults (fixed programming)

The standard interlockings contain the following fixed programmed tests for each switching device, which can be individually enabled or disabled using parameters:

- Device Status Check (set = actual): The switching command is rejected, and an
  error indication is displayed if the circuit breaker is already in the set position. If this
  check is enabled, then it works whether interlocking, e.g. zone controlled, is activated or deactivated. This condition is checked in both interlocked and non-interlocked
  status modes.
- System Interlocking: To check the power system interlocking, a local command is transmitted to the central unit with Switching Authority = LOCAL. A switching device that is subject to system interlocking cannot be switched by DIGSI.
  - Zone Controlled /Bay Interlocking: Logic links in the device which were created via CFC are interrogated and considered during interlocked switching.
- Blocked by Protection: This interlocking option enabled for devices with integrated protection functions has no significance and no effect on the 6MD63 device version.
- Double Operation Block: Parallel switching operations are interlocked against one another; while one command is processed, a second cannot be carried out.
- Switching Authority LOCAL: A control command from the user interface of the device (command with command source LOCAL) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to LOCAL.

- Switching Authority DIGSI: Switching commands that are issued locally or remotely via DIGSI (command with command source DIGSI) are only allowed if remote control is admissible for the device (by key switch or configuration). If a DIGSI-PC communicates with the device, it deposits here its virtual device number (VD). Only commands with this VD (when Switching Authority = REMOTE) will be accepted by the device. Remote switching commands will be rejected.
- · Switching Authority REMOTE: A remote control command (command with command source REMOTE) is only allowed if the Key Switch (for devices without key switch via configuration) is set to REMOTE.



(LOCAL Command using substation controller

REMOTE Command using remote source such as SCADA through controller to device.)

Figure 2-8 Standard interlocking arrangements

- The source of command REMOTE closes the source LOCAL with ON. (LOCAL: Command using a substation au-1) tomation and control system in the station, REMOTE: Command using the telecontrol engineering for substation control and control system and of substation control and control system for the device)
- Release from testing of interlocking conditions
- Not relevant for 6MD63

The following figure shows the configuration of the interlocking conditions using DIGSI.

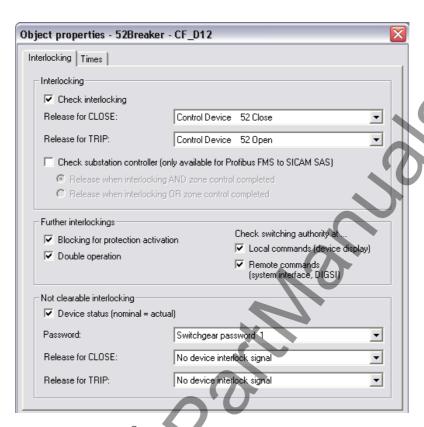


Figure 2-9 DIGSI® dialog box for setting the interlocking conditions

For devices with operator panel the display shows the configured interlocking reasons. They are marked by letters explained in the following table.

Table 2-3 Command types and corresponding messages

Interlocking Commands	Abbrev.	Message
Switching authority	L	L
System interlocking	SI	Α
Zone controlled	Z	Z
SET= ACTUAL (switch direction check)	S	I
Protection blockage	B <sup>1)</sup>	B 1)

<sup>1)</sup> Not relevant for 6MD63

The following figure shows all interlocking conditions (which usually appear in the display of the device) for three switchgear items with the relevant abbreviations explained in the previous table. All parameterized interlocking conditions are indicated.

In-	terlocking			0.	1/0	03
Q0 Q1	Close/Open Close/Open	S	-	Z Z	P P	B B
Q8	Close/Open	S	-	Z	Р	B

Figure 2-10 Example of configured interlocking conditions

#### **Control Logic using CFC**

For the bay interlocking a control logic can be structured via the CFC. Via specific release conditions the information "released" or "bay interlocked" are available (e.g. object "52 Close" and "52 Open" with the data values: ON / OFF).

## **Switching Authori**ty (for devices with operator panel)

The interlocking condition "Switching Authority" serves to determine the switching authorization. It enables the user to select the authorized command source. For devices with operator panel the following switching authority ranges are defined in the following priority sequence:

- LOCAL
- DIGSI
- REMOTE

The object "Switching Authority" serves to interlock or enable LOCAL control, but not REMOTE or DIGSI commands. The 6MD63 is equipped with two key switches. The top switch is reserved for the switching authority. The position "Local" enables local control, the position "Remote" enables remote control.

The "Switching authority DIGSI" is used for interlocking and allows commands to be initiated using DIGSI. Commands are allowed for both remote and a local DIGSI connection. When a (local or remote) DIGSI-PC logs on to the device, it enters its Virtual Device Number (VD). The device only accepts commands having that VD (with switching authority = QFF or REMOTE). When the DIGSI PC logs off, the VD is cancelled.

Commands are checked for their source SC and the device settings, and compared to the information set in the objects "Switching authority" and "Switching authority DIGSI".

# Configuration

Switching authority available: Switching authority available DIGSI:

Specific device (e.g. switching de-

Specific device (e.g. switching device):

y/n (create appropriate object) y/n (create appropriate object)

Switching authority LOCAL (check for

Local status): y/n

"Switching authority REMOTE" (check for LOCAL, REMOTE, or

DIGSI commands): y/n



T 1 1 0 4		
Table 2-4	Interlocking	loaic

Current Switch- ing Authority Status	Switching Authority DIGSI	Command issued with SC <sup>3)</sup> =LOCAL	Command issued from SC=LOCAL or REMOTE	Command issued from SC=DIGSI
LOCAL	Not registered	Allowed	interlocked <sup>2)</sup> - "switching authority LOCAL"	Interlocked - "DIGSI not reg- istered"
LOCAL	Registered	Allowed	Interlocked <sup>2)</sup> - "switching authority LOCAL"	Interlocked <sup>2)</sup> - "switching au- thority LOCAL"
REMOTE	Not registered	Interlocked <sup>1)</sup> - "switching authority REMOTE"	Allowed	Interlocked - "DIGSI not reg- istered"
REMOTE	Registered	Interlocked <sup>1)</sup> - "switching authority DIGSI"	Interlocked <sup>2)</sup> - "switching authority DIGSI"	Allowed

<sup>1)</sup> also "Allowed" for: "switching" authority LOCAL (check for Local status): is not marked

#### SC = Auto SICAM:

Commands that are initiated internally (command processing in the CFC) are not subject to switching authority and are therefore always "allowed".

# Switching Authority (for devices without operator panel)

The dongle cable sets the switching authority of the device to "REMOTE". The specifications of the previous section apply.

# Switching Mode (for devices with operator panel)

The switching mode determines whether selected interlocking conditions will be activated or deactivated at the time of the switching operation.

The following switching modes (local) are defined:

- Local commands (SC = LOCAL)
  - Interlocked (normal), or
  - Non-interlocked switching.

The 6MD63 is equipped with two key switches. The bottom switch is reserved for the switching mode. The "Normal" position allows interlocked switching while the "Interlocking OFF" position allows non-interlocked switching.

The following switching modes (remote) are defined:

- Remote or DIGSI commands (SC = LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI)
  - Interlocked, or
  - Non-interlocked switching. Here, deactivation of interlocking is accomplished via a separate command. The position of the key-switch is irrelevant.
  - For commands from CFC (SC = AUTO SICAM), please observe the notes in the DIGSI CFC manual /3/ (component: BOOL to command).

<sup>2)</sup> also "Allowed" for: "Switching" authority REMOTE (check for LOCAL, REMOTE, or DIGSI status): is not marked

<sup>3)</sup> SC = Source of command

# Switching Mode (for devices without operator panel)

The dongle cable sets the switching mode of the device to "Normal". The specifications of the previous section apply.

# Zone Controlled / FieldInterlocking

Zone controlled / field interlocking (e.g. via CFC) includes the verification that predetermined switchgear position conditions are satisfied to prevent switching errors (e.g. disconnector vs. ground switch, ground switch only if no voltage applied) as well as verification of the state of other mechanical interlocking in the switchgear bay (e.g. High Voltage compartment doors).

Interlocking conditions can be programmed separately, for each switching device, for device control CLOSE and/or OPEN.

The enable information with the data "switching device is interlocked (OFF/NV/FLT) or enabled (ON)" can be set up,

- directly, using a single point or double point indication, key-switch, or internal indication (marking), or
- · by means of a control logic via CFC.

When a switching command is initiated, the actual status is scanned cyclically. The assignment is done via "Release object CLOSE/OPEN".

## System Interlocking

Substation Controller (System interlocking) involves switchgear conditions of other bays evaluated by a central control system (only possible for Profibus FMS to SICAM SAS).

# Double Activation Blockage

Parallel switching operations are interlocked. As soon as the command has arrived all command objects subject to the interlocking are checked to know whether a command is being processed. While the command is being executed, interlocking is enabled for other commands.

# Blocking by **Protection**

This interlocking option enabled for devices with integrated protection functions has no significance and no effect on the 6MD63 device version.

## Device Status Check(set=actual)

For switching commands, a check takes place whether the selected switching device is already in the set/actual position (set/actual comparison). This means, if a circuit breaker is already in the CLOSED position and an attempt is made to issue a closing command, the command will be refused, with the operating message "set condition equals actual condition". If the circuit breaker/switchgear device is in the intermediate position, then this check is not performed.

#### Bypassing Interlocks

Bypassing configured interlocks at the time of the switching action happens deviceinternal via interlocking recognition in the command job or globally via so-called switching modes.

- · SC=LOCAL
  - The switching modes "interlocked (latched)" or "non-interlocked (unlatched)" can be set via the key switch. The position "Interlocking OFF" corresponds to noninterlocked switching and serves the special purpose of unlocking the standard interlocks.
- · REMOTE and DIGSI
  - Commands issued by SICAM or DIGSI are unlocked via a global switching mode REMOTE. A separate job order must be sent for the unlocking. The unlocking applies only for one switching operation and for command caused by the same source.
  - Job order: command to object "Switching mode REMOTE", ON
  - Job order: switching command to "switching device"
- Derived command via CFC (automatic command, SC=Auto SICAM):
  - Behaviour configured in the CFC block ("BOOL to command").

# 2.5.5 Command Logging

During the processing of the commands, independent of the further message routing and processing, command and process feedback information are sent to the message processing centre. These messages contain information on the cause. With the corresponding allocation (configuration) these messages are entered in the event list, thus serving as a report.

## **Prerequisites**

A listing of possible operating messages and their meaning as well as the command types needed for tripping and closing of the switchgear or for raising and lowering of transformer taps are described in the SIPROTEC 4 System Description.

### 2.5.5.1 Description

Acknowledgement of Commands to the Device Front

All messages with the source of command LOCAL are transformed into a corresponding response and shown in the display of the device.

Acknowledgement of commands to Local / Remote / Digsi The acknowledgement of messages with source of command Local/ Remote/DIGSI are sent back to the initiating point independent of the routing (configuration on the serial digital interface).

The acknowledgement of commands is therefore not executed by a response indication as it is done with the local command but by ordinary command and feedback information recording.

# Monitoring of Feedback Information

The processing of commands monitors the command execution and timing of feedback information for all commands. At the same time the command is sent, the monitoring time is started (monitoring of the command execution). This time controls whether the device achieves the required final result within the monitoring time. The monitoring time is stopped as soon as the feedback information arrives. If no feedback information arrives, a response "Timeout command monitoring time" appears and the process is terminated.

Commands and information feedback are also recorded in the event list. Normally the execution of a command is terminated as soon as the feedback information (**FB+**) of the relevant switchgear arrives or, in case of commands without process feedback information, the command output resets and a message is output.

The "plus" sign appearing in a feedback information confirms that the command was successful. The command was as expected, in other words positive. The "minus" is a negative confirmation and means that the command was not executed as expected.

# Command Output and Switching Relays

The command types needed for tripping and closing of the switchgear or for raising and lowering of transformer taps are described in the configuration section of the SIPROTEC 4 System Description /1/.



# 2.6 Auxiliary Functions

Chapter Auxiliary Functions describes the general device functions.

# 2.6.1 Message Processing

The device is designed to perform message processing:

#### **Applications**

- LED Display and Binary Outputs (Output Relays)
- Information via Display Field or Personal Computer
- · Information to a Control Center

#### **Prerequisites**

The SIPROTEC® 4 System Description gives a detailed description of the configuration procedure (see /1/).

# 2.6.1.1 LED Display and Binary Outputs (Output relays)

Important events and conditions are displayed, using LEDs at the front panel of the relay. The device furthermore has output relays for remote indication. All LEDs and binary outputs indicating specific messages can be freely configured. The relay is delivered with a default setting. The Appendix of this manual deals in detail with the delivery status and the allocation options.

The output relays and the LEDs may be operated in a latched or unlatched mode (each may be individually set).

The latched conditions are protected against loss of the auxiliary voltage. They are reset:

- · On site by pressing the LED key on the relay,
- · Remotely using a binary input configured for that purpose,
- · Using one of the serial interfaces,
- · Automatically at the beginning of a new pickup.

State indication messages should not be latched. Also, they cannot be reset until the criterion to be reported has reset. This applies to messages from monitoring functions, or similar.

A green LED displays operational readiness of the relay ("RUN"), and cannot be reset. It goes out if the self-check feature of the microprocessor recognizes an abnormal occurrence, or if the auxiliary voltage is lost.

When auxiliary voltage is present, but the relay has an internal malfunction, then the red LED ("ERROR") lights up and the processor blocks the relay.

### 2.6.1.2 Information on the Integrated Display (LCD) or Personal Computer

Events and conditions can be read out on the display at the front cover of the relay. Using the front PC interface or the rear service interface, a personal computer can be connected, to which the information can be sent.

The relay is equipped with several event buffers, for operational messages, circuit breaker statistics, etc., which are protected against loss of the auxiliary voltage by a buffer battery. These messages can be displayed on the LCD at any time by selection via the keypad or transferred to a personal computer via the serial service or PC interface. Readout of messages during operation is described in detail in the SIPROTEC® 4 System Description.

# Classification of Messages

The messages are categorized as follows:

- Operational messages; messages generated while the device is operating: Information regarding the status of device functions, measured data, power system data, control command logs etc.
- Messages of "Statistics": they include a counter for the trip commands initiated by the device, i.e. reclose commands.

A complete list of all message and output functions with their associated information number that can be generated by the device with the maximum functional scope can be found in the Appendix. It also indicates where each indication can be sent to. If functions are not present in a not fully equipped version of the device, or are configured to **Disabled**, then the associated indications cannot appear.

# Operational Messages (Buffer: Event Log)

The operational messages contain information that the device generates during operation and about operational conditions. Up to 200 operational messages are recorded in chronological order in the device. New messages are appended at the end of the list. If the memory is used up, then the oldest message is scrolled out of the list by a new message.

# General Interrogation

The general interrogation which can be retrieved via DIGSI enables the current status of the SIPROTEC® 4 device to be read out. All messages requiring general interrogation are displayed with their present value.

# Spontaneous Messages

The spontaneous messages displayed using DIGSI reflect the present status of incoming information. Each new incoming message appears immediately, i.e. the user does not have to wait for an update or initiate one.

### 2.6.1.3 Information to a Substation Control Centre

If the device has a serial system interface, stored information may additionally be transferred via this interface to a centralized control and storage device. Transmission is possible via different transmission protocols.

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

### 2.6.2 Statistics

The number of trips initiated by the 6MD63 as well as the operating hours under load is counted. The counts are protected against loss of auxiliary supply.

#### 2.6.2.1 Description

#### **Number of Trips**

In order to count the number of trips of the 6MD63, the position of the circuit breaker must be monitored via breaker auxiliary contacts and binary inputs of the 6MD63. Hereby it is necessary that the internal pulse counter is allocated in the matrix to a binary input that is controlled by the circuit breaker OPEN position. The pulse count value "Number of TRIPs CB" can be found in the "Statistics" group if the option "Measured and Metered Values Only" was enabled in the configuration matrix.

# Interrupted Currents

The summation of accumulated currents for faults – general performance of protection devices – is not applicable for control units. Therefore, no summation is performed in the 6MD63, though the corresponding statistic counters are displayed in the device display and DIGSI.

# Operating Hours Counter

The operating hours under load are summed. A current criterion serves to detect the load status. It is fulfilled when a fixed current threshold (I >  $0.04 \cdot I_{Nom}$ ) has been exceeded in at least one of the three phases.

### 2.6.2.2 Setting Notes

Reading/Setting/Resetting Counters The SIPROTEC® 4 System Description describes how to read out the statistical counters via the device front panel or DIGSI. Setting or resetting of these statistical counters takes place under the menu item **ANNUNCIATIONS** —> **STATISTIC** by overwriting the counter values displayed.

#### 2.6.2.3 Information List

No.	Information		Type of In-	Comments
			formation	
-	#of TRIPs=	)	PMV	Number of TRIPs=
409	>BLOCK Op Count		SP	>BLOCK Op Counter
1020	Op.Hours=		VI	Counter of operating hours

#### 2.6.3 Measurement

A series of measured values and the values derived from them are permanently available for call up on site, or for data transfer.

## **Applications**

- · Information on the actual status of the system
- · Conversion from secondary values into primary values and percentages

#### **Prerequisites**

Apart from the secondary values, the device is able to indicate the primary values and percentages of the measured values.

A precondition for correct display of the primary and percentage values is complete and correct entry of the nominal values for the instrument transformers and the protected equipment as well as current and voltage transformer ratios in the ground paths when configuring the device. The following table shows the formulas which are the basis for the conversion from secondary values into primary values and percentages.

### 2.6.3.1 Display of Measured Values

Table 2-5 Conversion formulae between secondary values ad primary/percentage values

Measured Values	second-	nuimanı	%
weasured values		primary	70
	ary		
$I_A$ , $I_B$ , $I_C$ ,	$I_{\sf sec}$	CT PRIMARY ,	Lada
I <sub>1</sub> , I <sub>2</sub>		CT SECONDARY ISEC	I <sub>prim.</sub> FullScaleCurr.
$I_N = 3 \cdot I_0$ (calculated)	I <sub>N sec</sub>	CT PRIMARY CT SECONDARY	I <sub>Nprim.</sub> FullScaleCurr.
$I_N$ = measured value of $I_N$ input	$I_{N\;sec}$	Ignd-CT PRIM Ignd-CT SEC · I <sub>N SEC</sub> .	I <sub>Nprim.</sub> FullScaleCurr.
V <sub>A</sub> , V <sub>B</sub> , V <sub>C</sub> , V <sub>0</sub> , V <sub>1</sub> , V <sub>2</sub> ,	V <sub>Ph-N sec.</sub>	Vnom PRIMARY Vnom SECONDARY · V <sub>\$\phi g SEC.</sub>	$\frac{V_{prim.}}{FullScaleVolt./(\sqrt{3})}$
$V_{A-B}$ , $V_{B-C}$ , $V_{C-A}$	V <sub>Ph-Ph</sub> sec.	Vnom PRIMARY Vnom SECONDARY · V <sub>\$\phi\$\$</sub> SEC.	V <sub>prim.</sub> FullScaleVolt.
VN	VN sec.	Vph/Vdelta·Vnom PRIMARY Vn SECONDARY VN SEC.	V <sub>prim.</sub> √3 · FullScaleVolt.
P, Q, S (P and Q phase-segregated)	No second	dary measured values	$\frac{Power_{prim.}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot (FullScaleVolt.) \cdot (FullScaleCurr.)}$

Measured Values	second- ary	primary	%	
I <sub>A</sub> , I <sub>B</sub> , I <sub>C</sub> , I <sub>1</sub> , I <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>sec</sub>	CT PRIMARY CT SECONDARY · ISEC.	I <sub>prim.</sub> FullScaleCurr.	C
Power Factor (phase-segregated)	cos φ	<b>cos</b> φ	cos φ · 100 in %	•
frequency	f in Hz	f in Hz	$\frac{f \text{ in Hz}}{f_{\text{Nom}}} \cdot 100$	•

Table 2-6 Legend for the conversion formulae

Parameter	Address	Parameter	Address
Vnom PRIMARY	202	Ignd-CT PRIM	217
Vnom SECONDARY	203	Ignd-CT SEC	218
CT PRIMARY	204	FullScaleVolt.	1101
CT SECONDARY	205	FullScaleCurr.	1102
Vph / Vdelta	206		

Depending on the type of device ordered and the device connections, some of the operating measured values listed below may not be available. The phase–to–ground voltages are either measured directly, if the voltage inputs are connected phase–to–ground, or they are calculated from the phase–to–phase voltages  $V_{A-B}$  and  $V_{B-C}$  and the displacement voltage  $V_{N}$ .

The displacement voltage  $V_{\rm N}$  is either measured directly or calculated from the phase-to-ground voltages:

$$V_N = 3V_0/(V_{ph} / V_{delta})$$
 with  $3V_0 = (V_a + V_b + V_c)$   
 $V_{ph}/V_{delta} = Transformation adjustment for ground input voltage (setting 0206A)$ 

Please note that value  $V_0$  is indicated in the operational measured values.

The ground current  $I_N$  is either measured directly or calculated from the conductor currents:

$$I_{\text{N}} = \frac{3 \cdot I_{0}}{I_{\text{gnd-CT}}/(\text{CT})}$$
 with  $3\underline{I}_{0} = (I_{\text{a}} + I_{\text{b}} + I_{\text{c}})$  
$$I_{\text{gnd-CT}} = \text{Parameter 0217 or 0218}$$
 
$$\text{CT} = \text{Parameter 0204 or 0205}$$

#### 2.6.3.2 Inversion of Measured Power Values

If required, different settings can be applied to the "forward" direction for the monitoring functions and the positive direction for the directional values (power, power factor, work and related min., max., mean and thresholds), calculated in the operational measured values (see **P.System Data 2** and Chapter 4). To do so, set address 1108 **P,Q sign** to **reversed**. If the setting is **not reversed** (default), the positive direction for the power etc. corresponds to the "forward" direction for the monitoring functions.

#### 2.6.3.3 Transfer of Measured Values

Measured values can be transferred via the interfaces to a central control and storage unit.

## 2.6.3.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of In- formation	Comments
268	Superv.Pressure	OUT	Supervision Pressure
269	Superv.Temp.	OUT	Supervision Temperature
601	la = •	MV	la
602	lb =	MV	Ib
603	Ic =	MV	Ic
604	In =	MV	In
605	11 =	MV	I1 (positive sequence)
606	12 =	MV	I2 (negative sequence)
621	Va =	MV	Va
622	Vb ≠	MV	Vb
623	Vc =	MV	Vc
624	Va-b=	MV	Va-b
625	Vb-c=	MV	Vb-c
626	Vc-a=	MV	Vc-a
627	VN =	MV	VN
629	V1 =	MV	V1 (positive sequence)
630	V2 =	MV	V2 (negative sequence)
641	P =	MV	P (active power)
642	Q =	MV	Q (reactive power)
644	Freq=	MV	Frequency

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
645	S =	MV	S (apparent power)
831	3lo =	MV	3lo (zero sequence)
832	Vo =	MV	Vo (zero sequence)
901	PF =	MV	Power Factor
991	Press =	MVU	Pressure
992	Temp =	MVU	Temperature
996	Td1=	MV	Transducer 1
997	Td2=	MV	Transducer 2
1068	Θ RTD 1 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 1
1069	Θ RTD 2 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 2
1070	Θ RTD 3 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 3
1071	Θ RTD 4 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 4
1072	Θ RTD 5 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 5
1073	Θ RTD 6 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 6
1074	Θ RTD 7 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 7
1075	Θ RTD 8 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 8
1076	Θ RTD 9 =	MV	Temperature of RTD 9
1077	Θ RTD10 =	MV	Temperature of RTD10
1078	Θ RTD11 =	MV	Temperature of RTD11
1079	Θ RTD12 =	MV	Temperature of RTD12

# 2.6.4 Average Measurements

Long-term averages are calculated and output by the 6md63.

## 2.6.4.1 Description

# Long-term Averages

The long-term averages of the three phase currents  $I_x$ , the positive sequence component  $I_1$  of the three phase currents, and the real power P, reactive power Q, and apparent power S are calculated and memorized. Averages are indicated in primary values.

For the long-term averages mentioned above, the length of the time window for averaging and the frequency with which it is updated can be set. The associated minimum and maximum values can be reset, using binary inputs or by using the integrated control panel in the DIGSI operating program.

The values are updated in intervals of > 0.3 s and < 1 s.

### 2.6.4.2 Setting Notes

# Average Calculation

The selection of the time period for measured value averaging is set with parameter 8301 **DMD Interval** at **MEASUREMENT**. The first number specifies the averaging time window in minutes while the second number gives the number of subdivisions of updates within the time window. **15 Min.**, **3 Subs**, for example, means: Time average generation occurs for all measured values that arrive within 15 minutes. The output is updated every 15/3 = 5 minutes.

With address 8302 **DMD Sync.Time**, the starting time for the averaging window set under address 8301 is determined. This setting determines if the window should start on the hour (*On The Hour*) or 15 minutes later (*15 After Hour*) or 30 minutes / 45 minutes after the hour (*30 After Hour 45 After Hour*).

If the settings for averaging are changed, then the measured values stored in the buffer are deleted, and new results for the average calculation are only available after the set time period has passed.

#### 2.6.4.3 **Settings**

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
8301	DMD Interval	15 Min., 1 Sub 15 Min., 3 Subs 15 Min., 15 Subs 30 Min., 1 Sub 60 Min., 1 Sub 60 Min., 10 Subs 5 Min., 5 Subs	60 Min., 1 Sub	Demand Calculation Intervals
8302	DMD Sync.Time	On The Hour 15 After Hour 30 After Hour 45 After Hour	On The Hour	Demand Synchronization Time

#### 2.6.4.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
833	I1 dmd=	MV	I1 (positive sequence) Demand
834	P dmd =	MV	Active Power Demand
835	Q dm <b>d</b> =	MV	Reactive Power Demand
836	S dmd =	MV	Apparent Power Demand
963	la dmd=	MV	I A demand
964	lb dmd=	MV	I B demand
965	Ic dmd=	MV	I C demand

# 2.6.5 Min/Max Measurement Setup

Minimum and maximum values are calculated by the device and can be read out with the point of time (date and time of the last update).

#### 2.6.5.1 Description

# Minimum and Maximum Values

The minimum and maximum values for the three phase currents  $I_x$ , the three phase-to-ground voltages  $V_{x\cdot g}$ , the three phase-to-phase voltages  $V_{xy}$ , the positive sequence components  $I_1$  and  $V_1$ , the displacement voltage  $V_0$ , the real power P, reactive power Q, and apparent power S, the frequency, and the power factor  $\cos \phi$ , primary values are recorded including the date and time they were last updated.

Additionally, minimum and maximum values for the long-term averages, including also the date and time they were last updated, are made available in primary values.

The values are updated in intervals of > 0.3 s and < 1 s

The minimum and maximum values are listed with the date and time of the latest update. Using binary inputs, operating via the integrated control panel or the operating program DIGSI 4, the maximum and minimum values can be reset. In addition, the reset can also take place cyclically, beginning with a pre-selected point in time.

#### 2.6.5.2 Setting Notes

# Minimum and Maximum Values

The tracking of minimum and maximum values can be reset automatically at a programmable point in time. To select this feature, address 8311 MinMax cycRESET should be set to YES. The point in time when reset is to take place (the minute of the day in which reset will take place) is set at address 8312 MiMa RESET TIME. The reset cycle in days is entered at address 8313 MiMa RESETCYCLE, and the beginning date of the cyclical process, from the time of the setting procedure (in days), is entered at address 8314 MinMaxRES.START.

## 2.6.5.3 **Settings**

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
8311	MinMax cycRESET	NO YES	YES	Automatic Cyclic Reset Function
8312	MiMa RESET TIME	0 1439 min	0 min	MinMax Reset Timer
8313	MiMa RESETCYCLE	1 365 Days	7 Days	MinMax Reset Cycle Period
8314	MinMaxRES.START	1 365 Days	1 Days	MinMax Start Reset Cycle in

# 2.6.5.4 Information List

395	
397   >V MiMaReset   SP   >V MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   398   >VphphMiMaRes   SP   >Vphph MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   399   >V1 MiMa Reset   SP   >V1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   400   >P MiMa Reset   SP   >P MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   401   >S MiMa Reset   SP   >S MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   402   >Q MiMa Reset   SP   >Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   403   >Idmd MiMaReset   SP   >Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   404   >Pdmd MiMaReset   SP   >Idmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   405   >Qdmd MiMaReset   SP   >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   406   >Pdmd MiMaReset   SP   >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   406   >Sdmd MiMaReset   SP   >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   407   >Frq MiMa Reset   SP   >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >Frq MiMa Reset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   408   >PF MiMaReset   SP   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   409   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   400   >Power Ractor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   400   >Power Reactor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   400   >Power Reactor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset   400   >Power Reset   40	
398   >VphphMiMaRes   SP   >Vphph MIN/MAX Buffer Reset	
399   >V1 MiMa Reset   SP   >V1 MiN/MAX Buffer Reset	
A00	
A01	
402         >Q MiMa Reset         SP         >Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           403         >Idmd MiMaReset         SP         >Idmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           404         >Pdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Pdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           405         >Qdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           406         >Sdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           407         >Frq MiMa Reset         SP         >Power Factor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Maximum           839         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           840         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT <td></td>	
A03	
404         >Pdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Pdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           405         >Qdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           406         >Sdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           407         >Frq MiMa Reset         SP         >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Maximum           840         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           840         IBdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           846         PdMax=         MVT	
405         >Qdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           406         >Sdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           407         >Frq MiMa Reset         SP         >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           840         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           850         SdMax=         MVT	
406         >Sdmd MiMaReset         SP         >Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           407         >Frq MiMa Reset         SP         >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           840         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMin         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Minimum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Minimum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent P	
407         >Frq MiMa Reset         SP         >Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMax         MVT         I A Demand Maximum           839         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           840         IBdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           844         I1dmdMin         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Minimum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Minimum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum </td <td></td>	
A08	
408         >PF MiMaReset         SP         >Power Factor (MIN/MAX Buffer Reset           837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMax         MVT         I A Demand Maximum           839         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           840         IBdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Minimum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Reactive Power Maximum           849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Ia Min           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Max           853 </td <td></td>	
837         IAdmdMin         MVT         I A Demand Minimum           838         IAdmdMax         MVT         I A Demand Maximum           839         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           840         IBdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Minimum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Reactive Power Maximum           849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Ia Min           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=	
839         IBdmdMin         MVT         I B Demand Minimum           840         IBdmdMax         MVT         I B Demand Maximum           841         ICdmdMin         MVT         I C Demand Minimum           842         ICdmdMax         MVT         I C Demand Maximum           843         I1dmdMin         MVT         I1 (positive sequence) Demand Minimum           844         I1dmdMax         MVT         I1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum           845         PdMin=         MVT         Active Power Demand Minimum           846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Reactive Power Maximum           849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Ia Min           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ic Min	
Bedrammer   Bedr	
841ICdmdMinMVTI C Demand Minimum842ICdmdMaxMVTI C Demand Maximum843I1dmdMinMVTI (positive sequence) Demand Minimum844I1dmdMaxMVTI1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum845PdMin=MVTActive Power Demand Minimum846PdMax=MVTActive Power Demand Maximum847QdMin=MVTReactive Power Minimum848QdMax=MVTReactive Power Maximum849SdMin=MVTApparent Power Minimum850SdMax=MVTApparent Power Maximum851Ia Min=MVTIa Min852Ia Max=MVTIa Max853Ib Min=MVTIb Min854Ib Max=MVTIb Min855Ic Min=MVTIc Min	
842ICdmdMaxMVTI C Demand Maximum843I1dmdMinMVTIf (positive sequence) Demand Minimum844I1dmdMaxMVTI1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum845PdMin=MVTActive Power Demand Minimum846PdMax=MVTActive Power Demand Maximum847QdMin=MVTReactive Power Minimum848QdMax=MVTReactive Power Maximum849SdMin=MVTApparent Power Minimum850SdMax=MVTApparent Power Maximum851Ia Min=MVTIa Min852Ia Max=MVTIa Max853Ib Min=MVTIb Min854Ib Max=MVTIb Min855Ic Min=MVTIc Min	
B43	
844I1dmdMaxMVTI1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum845PdMin=MVTActive Power Demand Minimum846PdMax=MVTActive Power Demand Maximum847QdMin=MVTReactive Power Minimum848QdMax=MVTReactive Power Maximum849SdMin=MVTApparent Power Minimum850SdMax=MVTApparent Power Maximum851Ia Min=MVTIa Min852Ia Max=MVTIa Max853Ib Min=MVTIb Min854Ib Max=MVTIb Max855Ic Min=MVTIc Min	
844I1dmdMaxMVTI1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum845PdMin=MVTActive Power Demand Minimum846PdMax=MVTActive Power Demand Maximum847QdMin=MVTReactive Power Minimum848QdMax=MVTReactive Power Maximum849SdMin=MVTApparent Power Minimum850SdMax=MVTApparent Power Maximum851Ia Min=MVTIa Min852Ia Max=MVTIa Max853Ib Min=MVTIb Min854Ib Max=MVTIb Max855Ic Min=MVTIc Min	
845PdMin=MVTActive Power Demand Minimum846PdMax=MVTActive Power Demand Maximum847QdMin=MVTReactive Power Minimum848QdMax=MVTReactive Power Maximum849SdMin=MVTApparent Power Minimum850SdMax=MVTApparent Power Maximum851Ia Min=MVTIa Min852Ia Max=MVTIa Max853Ib Min=MVTIb Min854Ib Max=MVTIb Max855Ic Min=MVTIc Min	
846         PdMax=         MVT         Active Power Demand Maximum           847         QdMin=         MVT         Reactive Power Minimum           848         QdMax=         MVT         Reactive Power Maximum           849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Minimum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
848         QdMax=         MVT         Reactive Power Maximum           849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Minimum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
849         SdMin=         MVT         Apparent Power Minimum           850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
850         SdMax=         MVT         Apparent Power Maximum           851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
851         Ia Min=         MVT         Ia Min           852         Ia Max=         MVT         Ia Max           853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
853         Ib Min=         MVT         Ib Min           854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
854         Ib Max=         MVT         Ib Max           855         Ic Min=         MVT         Ic Min	
855 Ic Min= MVT Ic Min	
857 I1 Min= MVT I1 (positive sequence) Minimum	
858 I1 Max= MVT I1 (positive sequence) Maximum	
859 Va-nMin= MVT Va-n Min	
860 Va-nMax= MVT Va-n Max	
861 Vb-nMin= MVT Vb-n Min	
862 Vb-nMax= MVT Vb-n Max	
863 Vc-nMin= MVT Vc-n Min	
864 Vc-nMax= MVT Vc-n Max	
865 Va-bMin= MVT Va-b Min	
867 Va-bMax= MVT Va-b Max	

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
868	Vb-cMin=	MVT	Vb-c Min
869	Vb-cMax=	MVT	Vb-c Max
870	Vc-aMin=	MVT	Vc-a Min
871	Vc-aMax=	MVT	Vc-a Max
872	Vn Min =	MVT	V neutral Min
873	Vn Max =	MVT	V neutral Max
874	V1 Min =	MVT	V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Minimum
875	V1 Max =	MVT	V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Maximum
876	Pmin=	MVT	Active Power Minimum
877	Pmax=	MVT	Active Power Maximum
878	Qmin=	MVT	Reactive Power Minimum
879	Qmax=	MVT	Reactive Power Maximum
880	Smin=	MVT	Apparent Power Minimum
881	Smax=	MVT	Apparent Power Maximum
882	fmin=	MVT	Frequency Minimum
883	fmax=	MVT	Frequency Maximum
884	PF Max=	MVT	Power Factor Maximum
885	PF Min=	MVT	Power Factor Minimum

#### 2.6.6 Set Points for Measured Values

SIPROTEC® devices allow limit points (set points) to be set for some measured and metered values. If, during operation, a value reaches one of these set-points, the device generates an alarm which is indicated as an operational message. This can be configured to LEDs and/or binary outputs, transferred via the ports and interconnected in DIGSI® CFC. In addition you can use DIGSI® CFC to configure set points for further measured and metered values and allocate these via the DIGSI® device matrix. In contrast to the actual protection functions of a protection device the limit value monitoring function operates in the background; therefore it may not pick up if measured values are changed spontaneously in the event of a fault and if protection functions are picked up. Furthermore, since a message is only issued when the set point limit is repeatedly exceeded, the set point monitoring functions do not react as fast as protection functions trip signals.

#### **Applications**

This monitoring scheme operates in the background and uses multiple repeated
measurements. Before de-energization, as the case may be, is provoked by external protection devices, the scheme may not pick up when measured values are suddenly changed due to a fault.

### 2.6.6.1 Description

### Limit Value Monitoring

Ex works, the following individual set point levels are configured:

- IAdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase A;
- IBdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase B;
- ICdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average value in Phase C;
- I1dmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average of the positive sequence current;
- |Pdmd|>: Exceeding a preset maximum average active power.
- |Qdmd|>: Exceeding a preset maximum average reactive power;
- · Sdmd>: Exceeding a preset maximum average of the apparent power;
- Temp>: Exceeding a preset temperature (if measuring transducer available);
- **Pressure<**: Falling below a preset pressure (if measuring transducer available);
- IL<: Falling below a preset current in any phase;
- |cosφ |<: Falling below a preset power factor.</li>

### 2.6.6.2 Setting Notes

### **Set Points**

Setting is performed in the DIGSI configuration Matrix under **Settings**, **Masking I/O** (**Configuration Matrix**). Set the filter "Measured and Metered Values Only" and select the configuration group "Set Points (MV)". Here, default settings may be changed or new set points defined.

Settings must be applied in percent and usually refer to nominal values of the device.

### 2.6.6.3 Information List

No.	Information	Type of In- formation	Comments
-	I Admd>	LV	I A dmd>
-	I Bdmd>	LV	I B dmd>
-	I Cdmd>	LV	I C dmd>
-	I1dmd>	LV	I1dmd>
-	Pdmd >	LV	Pdmd >
-	Qdmd >	LV	Qdmd >
-	Sdmd >	LV	Sdmd >
-	Press<	LVU	Pressure<
-	Temp>	LVU	Temp>
-	<b>37</b> -1	LV	37-1 under current
-	PF <	LV	Power Factor <
270	SP. Pressure<	OUT	Set Point Pressure<
271	SP. Temp>	OUT	Set Point Temp>
273	SP. I A dmd>	OUT	Set Point Phase A dmd>
274	SP. I B dmd>	OUT	Set Point Phase B dmd>
275	SP. I C dmd>	OUT	Set Point Phase C dmd>
276	SP. I1dmd>	OUT	Set Point positive sequence I1dmd>
277	SP.  Pdmd >	OUT	Set Point  Pdmd >
278	SP.  Qdmd >	OUT	Set Point  Qdmd >

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
279	SP.  Sdmd >	OUT	Set Point  Sdmd >
284	SP. 37-1 alarm	OUT	Set Point 37-1 Undercurrent alarm
285	SP. PF(55)alarm	OUT	Set Point 55 Power factor alarm

### 2.6.7 Set Points for Statistic

### 2.6.7.1 Description

For the statistical counters, limit values may be entered and a message is generated as soon as they are reached. The message can be allocated to both output relays and LEDs.

### 2.6.7.2 Setting Notes

### Setting/Resetting

Set-points for the statistic counter are entered in the DIGSI menu item **Annunciation Statistic** into the submenu **Set Points for Statistic**. Double-click to display the corresponding contents in another window. By overwriting the previous value you can change the settings (please refer to the SIPROTEC 4 System Description).

### 2.6.7.3 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
-	OpHour>	LV	Operating hours greater than
272	SP. Op Hours>	OUT	Set Point Operating Hours

### 2.6.8 Energy Metering

Metered values for active and reactive energy are determined by the device. They can be called up at the front of the device, read out via the operating interface using a PC with DIGSI, or transferred to a central master station via the system interface.

### 2.6.8.1 Description

### Metered Values for Active and Reactive Energy

Metered values of the real power  $W_p$  and reactive power  $(W_q)$  are acquired in kilowatt, megawatt or gigawatt hours primary or in kVARh, MVARh or GVARh primary, separately according to the input (+) and output (-), or capacitive and inductive. The measured-value resolution can be configured. The signs of the measured values depend on the setting of address 1108 **P,Q** sign.

### 2.6.8.2 Setting Notes

# Meter Resolution Settings

Parameter 8315 **MeterResolution** can be used to maximize the resolution of the metered energy values by **Factor 10** or **Factor 100** compared to the **Standard** setting.

### 2.6.8.3 **Settings**

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
8315	MeterResolution	Standard Factor 10 Factor 100	Standard	Meter resolution

### 2.6.8.4 Information List

No.	Information	Type of Information	Comments
-	Meter res	IntSP_Ev	Reset meter
888	Wp(puls)	PMV	Pulsed Energy Wp (active)
889	Wq(puls)	PMV	Pulsed Energy Wq (reactive)
924	WpForward	MVMV	Wp Forward
925	WqForward	MVMV	Wq Forward
928	WpReverse	MVMV	Wp Reverse
929	WqReverse	MVMV	Wq Reverse

### 2.6.9 Commissioning Aids

Device data sent to a central or master computer system during test mode or commis sioning can be influenced. There are tools for testing the system interface and the binary inputs and outputs of the device.

### **Applications**

- · Test Mode
- Commissioning

### **Prerequisites**

To be able to use the commissioning aids described below, the following must apply:

- The device must be equipped with an interface;
- The device has to be connected to a control center.

### 2.6.9.1 Description

Test Messages to the SCADA Interface during Test Operation If the device is connected to a central or main computer system via the SCADA interface, then the information that is transmitted can be influenced.

Depending on the type of protocol, all messages and measured values transferred to the central control system can be identified with an added message "test operation"-bit while the device is being tested on site (test mode). This identification prevents the messages from being incorrectly interpreted as resulting from an actual power system disturbance or event. As another option, all messages and measured values normally transferred via the system interface can be blocked during the testing ("block data transmission").

Data transmission block can be accomplished by controlling binary inputs, by using the operating panel on the device, or with a PC and DIGSI via the operator interface.

The SIPROTEC 4 System Description describes in detail how to activate and deactivate test mode and blocked data transmission.

### Checking the System Interface

If the device features a system port and uses it to communicate with the control center, the DIGSI device operation can be used to test if messages are transmitted correctly.

A dialog box shows the display texts of all messages which were allocated to the system interface in the configuration matrix. In another column of the dialog box you can specify a value for the messages you intend to test (e.g. ON/OFF). Having entered password no. 6 (for hardware test menus) a message can then be generated. The corresponding message is issued and can be read out either from the event log of the SIPROTEC 4 device or from the substation control system.

The procedure is described in detail in Chapter "Mounting and Commissioning".

Checking the Binary Inputs and Outputs

The binary inputs, outputs, and LEDs of a SIPROTEC 4 device can be individually and precisely controlled in DIGSI. This feature can be used, for example, to verify control wiring from the device to substation equipment (operational checks), during start-up.

A dialog box shows all binary inputs and outputs and LEDs of the device with their present status. The operating equipment, commands, or messages that are configured (masked) to the hardware components are displayed also. After entering password no. 6 (for hardware test menus), it is possible to switch to the opposite status in another column of the dialog box. Thus, you can energize every single output relay to check the wiring between 6MD63 and the system without having to create the alarm allocated to it.

The procedure is described in detail in Chapter "Mounting and Commissioning".

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

## **Mounting and Commissioning**

This chapter is intended for experienced commissioning staff. The staff must be familiar with the commissioning of protection and control systems, with the management of power systems and with the relevant safety rules and guidelines. Hardware modifications that might be needed in certain cases are explained. The primary tests require the protected object (line, transformer, etc.) to carry load.

3.1	Mounting and Connections	80
3.2	Checking Connections	107
3.3	Commissioning	112
3.4	Final Preparation of the Device	122

### 3.1 Mounting and Connections

### General



### **WARNING!**

Warning of improper transport, storage, installation, and application of the device.

Non-observance of these precautions can result in death, personal injury or serial material damage.

Trouble free and safe use of this device depends on proper transport, storage, installation, and application of the device according to the warnings in this instruction manual.

Of particular importance are the general installation and safety regulations for work in a high-voltage environment (for example, ANSI, IEC, EN, DIN, or other national and international regulations). These regulations must be observed.

### 3.1.1 Configuration Information

### **Prerequisites**

For installation and connections the following conditions must be met:

The rated device data has been tested as recommended in the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/. The compliance with these data is verified with the Power System Data.

### Connections

Terminal assignments are shown in Appendix A.2. Connection examples for current and voltage transformer circuits are provided in Appendix, Section A.3. The device can either be connected with three phase-ground voltages (connection mode **VT Connect. 3ph = Van, Vbn, Vcn**), or with two phase-phase voltages and  $V_{delta}$  (also called the displacement voltage) from open delta VTs as (connection mode **VT Connect. 3ph = Vab, Vbc, VGnd**). For the latter, only two phase-phase voltages or the displacement voltage  $V_{delta}$  can be connected. In the device settings, the appropriate voltage connection must be entered in address 213, in **P.System Data 1**.

Since the voltage inputs of the 6MD63 device have an operating range from 0 to 170 V, this means that phase-to-phase voltages can be assessed in connection of phase-to-ground voltages up to  $\sqrt{3} \cdot 170 \text{ V} = 294 \text{ V}$ , in the second case up to 170 V.

# Binary Inputs and Outputs

The configuration options of the binary inputs and outputs, i.e. the individual adaptation to the system conditions is described in the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/. The connections to the system are dependent on this actual configuration. The default settings of the device are listed in Appendix A, Section A.5. Check also whether the labelling corresponds to the allocated message functions.

### 3.1.2 Hardware Modifications

### 3.1.2.1 General

Hardware modifications concerning, for instance, nominal currents, the control voltage for binary inputs or termination of serial interfaces might be necessary. Follow the procedure described in this section, whenever hardware modifications are done.

# Power Supply Voltage

There are different power supply voltage ranges for the auxiliary voltage (refer to the Ordering Information in Appendix A.1). The power supplies of the variants for DC 60/110/125 V and DC 110/125/220 V, AC 115/230 V are largely interchangeable by modifying the position of the jumpers. The assignment of these jumpers to the nominal voltage ranges and their spatial arrangement on the PCB are described in Section 3.1.2.3. Location and ratings of the miniature fuse and the buffer battery are also shown. When the relays are delivered, these jumpers are set according to the name-plate sticker. Generally, they need not be altered.

### Live Status Contact

The life contact of devices 6MD63 is a changeover contact, i.e. either the NC position or the NO position can be connected to the device terminals via a jumper (X40). The assignment of the jumpers to the contact type and the spatial arrangement of the jumper are described in Section 3.1.2.3.

### Nominal Currents

The input transformers of the devices are set to a nominal current of 1 A or 5 A by burden switching. Jumpers are set according to the name-plate sticker. The assignment of the jumpers to the nominal current and the spatial arrangement of the jumpers are described in Section 3.1.2.3.

Jumpers X61, X62 and X63 must be set for the same nominal current, i.e. there must be one jumper for each input transformer, and the common jumper X 60.

Jumper X64 for the ground path is set to 1 A or 5 A (depending on the ordered variant) irrespective of the other jumper positions.



### Note

If nominal current ratings are changed exceptionally, then the new ratings must be registered in addresses 205 **CT SECONDARY**/218 **Ignd-CT SEC** in the Power System Data (see Subsection 2.1.2.2).

# Control Voltage for Binary Inputs

When the device is delivered from the factory, the binary inputs are set to operate with a voltage that corresponds to the rated DC voltage of the power supply. In general, to optimize the operation of the inputs, the pick-up voltage of the inputs should be set to most closely match the actual control voltage being used.

A jumper position is changed to adjust the pickup voltage of a binary input. The assignment of the jumpers to the binary inputs and their spatial arrangement are described in the following sections.

# Exchanging Interfaces

Only serial interfaces of devices for panel and cubicle flush mounting as well as of mounting devices with detached operator panel or without operator panel are exchangeable. Which interfaces can be exchanged, and how this is done, is described in Subsection 3.1.2.4 under the margin heading "Exchanging Interface Modules".

# Configuration RS232/RS485

When the device is delivered from the factory, the serial interfaces are matched to the ordered version according to the 11th and 12th figure of the ordering code of the device (or to the additional information of the ordering code). The configuration to a RS232 or RS485 interface is determined by jumpers on the interface module. The physical arrangement of the jumpers is described in Subsection 3.1.2.4, under the margin heading "RS232 Interface" and "RS485/RS232/Profibus".

# Configuration IEC 61850 Ethernet (EN 100)

The interface module does not feature any jumpers. Its use does not require any hardware adaptations.

### Terminating of SerialInterfaces

If the device is equipped with a serial RS485 interface or PROFIBUS, they must be terminated with resistors at the last device on the bus to ensure reliable data transmission. Therefore the RS485 or PROFIBUS interface module are provided with terminating resistors that can be connected to the system by means of jumpers. The physical arrangement of the jumpers on the interface modules is described in Subsection 3.1.2.4 under the margin heading "RS485/RS232/Profibus" and "PROFIBUS (FMS/DP) DNP3.0/Modbus". Both jumpers must always be plugged identically.

As delivered from the factory, the resistors are switched out.

### **Spare Parts**

Spare parts can be the buffer battery that provides for storage of the data in the battery-buffered RAM when the supply voltage fails, and the miniature fuse of the internal power supply. Their spatial position is shown in the figures of the processor boards (Figure 3-3 and 3-4). The ratings of the fuse are printed on the board next the fuse itself. When exchanging the battery or the fuse, please observe the information in the /1/, Chapter "Maintenance" and "Corrective Action / Repairs".

### 3.1.2.2 Disassembly

### Disassembly of the **Device**



### Note

It is assumed for the following steps that the device is not operative.

### Work on the Printed **Circuit Boards**



### Caution!

### Caution when changing jumper settings that affect nominal values of the device

As a consequence, the ordering number (MLFB) and the ratings that are stated on the nameplate do no longer match the actual device properties.

If such changes are necessary, the changes should be clearly and fully noted on the device. Self adhesive stickers are available that can be used as replacement nameplates.

To perform work on the printed circuit boards, such as checking or moving switching elements or exchanging modules, proceed as follows:

- Prepare the working area. Provide a grounded mat for protecting components subject to damage from electrostatic discharges (ESD). The following equipment is needed:
  - screwdriver with a 5 to 6 mm wide tip,
  - a Philips screwdriver size 1,
  - 5 mm socket or nut driver.
- Unfasten the screw-posts of the D-subminiature connectors on the back panel at location "A" and/or "C". This is not necessary if the device is designed for surface mounting.
- If the device has more communication interfaces at locations "A", "C" and/or "B" on the rear, the screws located diagonally to the interfaces must be removed. This is not necessary if the device is designed for surface mounting.
- Remove the four or six caps on the front cover and loosen the screws that become accessible.
- Carefully take off the front cover. With device versions with a detached operator panel it is possible to remove the front cover of the device right after having unscrewed all screws.



# Work on the Plug Connectors



### Caution!

### Mind electrostatic discharges

Non-observance can result in minor personal injury or property damage.

When handling with plug connectors, electrostatic discharges may emerge by previously touching an earthed metal surface must be avoided.

Do not plug or withdraw interface connections under power!

When performing work on plug connectors, proceed as follows:

- Disconnect the ribbon cable between the front cover and the B-CPU board (No. 1 in Figures 3-1 and 3-2) at the front cover side. Press the top latch of the plug connector up and the bottom latch down so that the plug connector of the ribbon cable is pressed out. This action does not apply to the device version with detached operator panel. However, on the central processor unit B-CPU (No. 1) the 7-pole plug connector X16 behind the D-subminiture connector and the plug connector of the ribbon cable (connected to the 68-pole plug connector on the rear side) must be removed.
- Disconnect the ribbon cables between the B–CPU unit (No. 1) and the input/output printed circuit boards B–I/O (No. 2) and (No. 3).
- Remove the boards and set them on the grounded mat to protect them from ESD damage. In the case of the device variant for panel surface mounting, please be aware of the fact that a certain amount of force is required to remove the B-CPU board due to the existing plug connector.
- Check the jumpers in accordance with Figures 3-3 to 3-6 and the following information, and as the case may be change or remove them.

The arrangement of the boards are shown in Figures 3-1 and 3-2.

# **Board Arrangement** 6MD63

The following figure shows the arrangement of the modules for device 6MD63 with housing size 1/2. The subsequencing figure illustrates housing size 1/2.



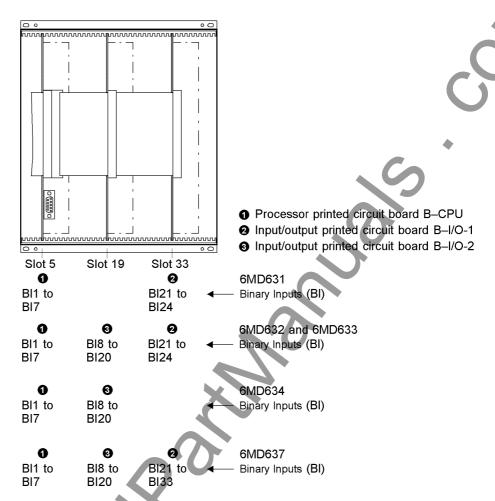


Figure 3-1 Front view of the 6MD63 with housing size  $^{1}/_{2}$  after removal of the front cover (simplified and scaled down)

85

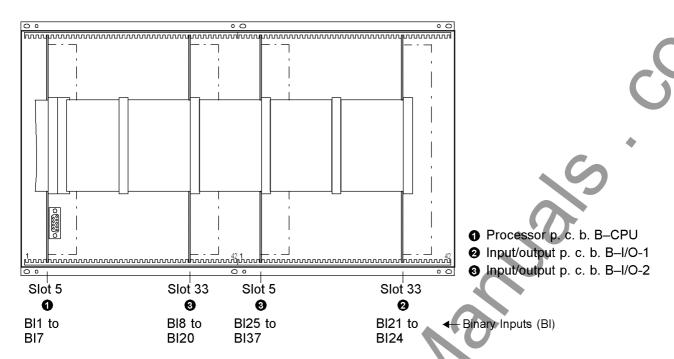


Figure 3-2 Front view of the 6MD635 and 6MD636 with housing size  $\frac{1}{2}$ , after removal of the front cover (simplified and scaled down)

### 3.1.2.3 Switching Elements on the Printed Circuit Boards

Processor Board B-CPU for 6MD63.../DD There are two different releases available of the B–CPU board with a different arrangement and setting of the jumpers. The following figure depicts the layout of the printed circuit board B-CPU for devices up to release .../DD. The location and ratings of the miniature fuse (F1) and of the buffer battery (G1) are shown in the following figure.

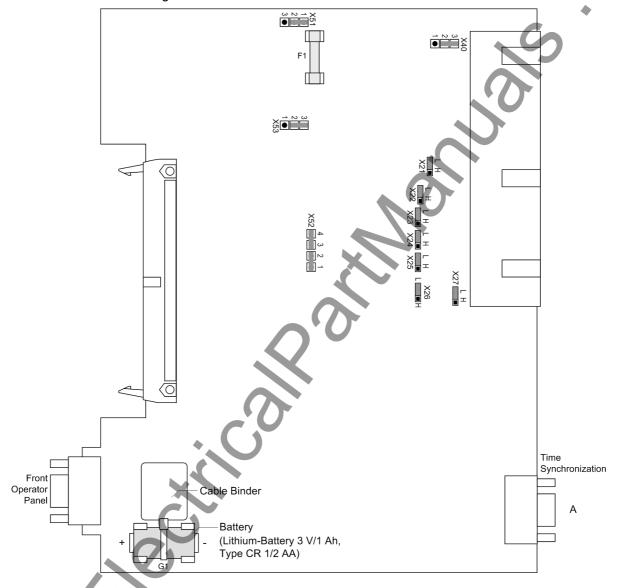


Figure 3-3 Processor printed circuit board B–CPU for devices up to release.../DD with jumpers settings required for the board configuration

For devices up to release 6MD63.../DD the jumpers for the set nominal voltage of the integrated power supply are checked in accordance with Table 3-1, the quiescent state of the life contact in accordance with Table 3-2 and the selected pickup voltages of the binary inputs BI1 through BI7 in accordance with Table 3-3.

### **Power Supply**

There is no 230 VAC power supply available for 6MD63.../DD.

Table 3-1 Jumper settings for nominal voltage of the integrated **power supply** on the processor board B-CPU for 6MD63.../**DD**.

Jumper	Nominal Voltage				
	60 to 125 VDC	110 to 250 VDC, 115 VAC	24/48 VDC		
X51	1-2	2-3	Jumpers X51 to X53 are not		
X52	1-2 and 3-4	2-3	used ◆		
X53	1-2	2-3	. 60		
	interchangeable		cannot be changed		

### Life Status Contact

Table 3-2 Jumper settings for the quiescent state of the **life contact** on the B–CPU processor PCB for 6MD63.../**DD** devices.

Jumper	Open in the quiescent state	Closed in the quiescent state	Presetting
X40	1-2	2-3	2-3

# Pickup voltages of BI1 to BI7

Table 3-3 Jumper settings for the **pickup voltages** of binary inputs BI1 to BI7 on the processor board B-CPU for 6MD63.../**DD** 

Binary Inputs	Jumper	19 VDC Pickup 1)	88 VDC Pickup <sup>2)</sup>
BI1	X21	L	Н
BI2	X22	L	Н
BI3	X23	L	Н
BI4	X24	L	Н
BI5	X25	L	Н
BI6	X26	L	Н
BI7	X27	L	Н

<sup>1)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 24 VDC to 125 VDC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 110 VDC to 220 VDC and 115 VAC

Processor Board B-CPU for 6MD63.../EE The following figure depicts the layout of the printed circuit board for devices up to release .../EE. The location and ratings of the miniature fuse (F1) and of the buffer battery (G1) are shown in the following figure.

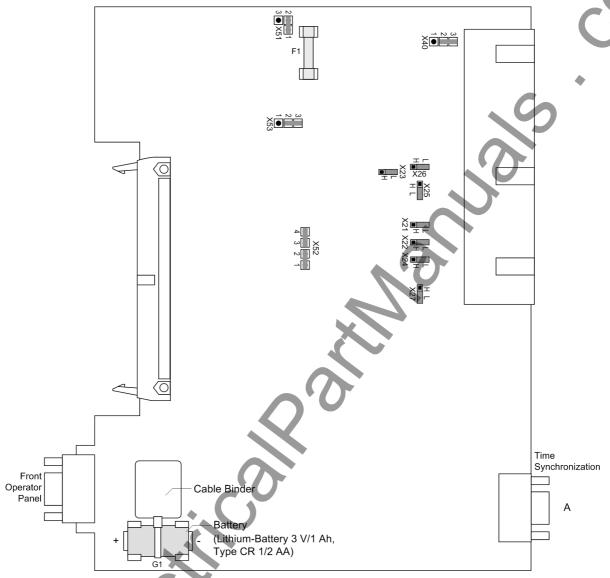


Figure 3-4 Processor printed circuit board B–CPU for devices .../EE and higher with jumpers settings required for the board configuration

For devices of release 6MD63.../EE and higher, the jumpers for the set nominal voltage of the integrated power supply are checked in accordance with Table 3-4, the quiescent state of the life contact in accordance with Table 3-5 and the selected control voltages of binary inputs BI1 through BI7 in accordance with Table 3-6.

### **Power Supply**

There is a 230 VAC power supply available for 6MD63.../EE.

Table 3-4 Jumper settings for the nominal voltage of the integrated **power supply** on the processor board B-CPU for 6MD63.../**EE**.

Jumper	Nominal Voltage			
	60/110/125 VDC	220/250 VDC	24/48 VDC	
		115/230 VAC		
X51	1-2	2-3	1-2	
X52	1-2 and 3-4	2-3	None	
X53	1-2	2-3	None	
	intercha	cannot be changed		

### Life Status Contact

Table 3-5 Jumper setting for the quiescent state of the **life contact** on the processor board B-CPU for devices 6MD63.../**EE** 

Jumper	Open in the quiescent state	Closed in the quiescent state	Presetting
X40	1-2	2-3	2-3

# Pickup Voltages of BI1 to BI7

Table 3-6 Jumper settings for the **pickup voltages** of binary inputs BI1 to BI7 on the processor board B-CPU for 6MD63../**EE** 

Binary Inputs	Jumper	19 VDC Pickup 1)	88 VDC Pickup 2)
BI1	X21	L	Н
BI2	X22	L	Н
BI3	X23	L	Н
BI4	X24	L	Н
BI5	X25	L	Н
BI6	X26	L	Н
BI7	X27	L	Н

<sup>1)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 24 VDC to 125 VDC

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 220 / 250 VDC and 115/230 VAC

# Input/Output Board B-I/O-1

The layout of the printed circuit board for the input/output board B–I/O-1 is illustrated in the following figure.

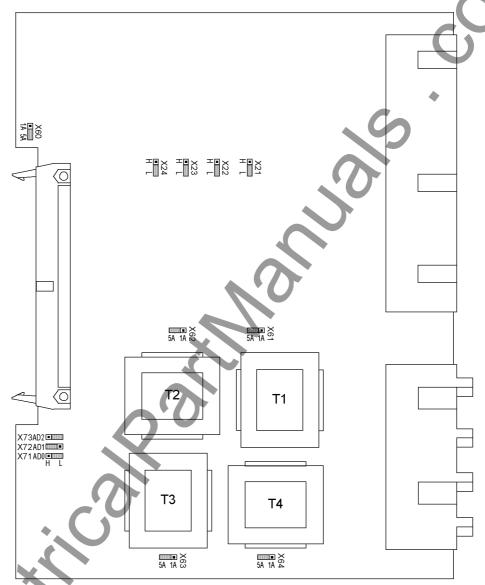


Figure 3-5 Input/output board B–I/O-1 with representation of the jumper settings required for the board configuration

The set nominal currents of the current input transformers and the selected operating voltage of binary inputs BI21 to BI24 according to Table 3-7 are checked. The jumpers X60 to X63 must all be set to the same nominal current, i.e. one jumper (X61 to X63) for each input transformer of the phase currents and additionally the common jumper X60. The jumper X64 determines the nominal current for the input  $I_N$  and may thus have a setting that deviates from that of the phase currents.

# Pickup Voltages of BI21 to BI24

Table 3-7 Jumper settings for the **pickup voltages** of the binary inputs BI21 to BI24 on the input/output board B-I/O-1

Binary Inputs	Jumper	19 VDC Pickup 1)	88 VDC Pickup 2)	
BI21	X21	L	Н	
BI22	X22	L	Н	
BI23	X23	L	Н	
BI24	X24	L	H	

<sup>1)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 24 VDC to 125 VDC

### **Bus Address**

Jumpers X71, X72 and X73 on the B-I/O-1 board serve to set up the bus address. The jumpers must not be changed. Table 3-8 shows the factory settings for the jumpers.

Table 3-8 Jumper settings input/output board B-I/O-1

Jumper	Housing size $^{1}/_{2}$ and $^{1}/_{1}$
X71	L
X72	Н
X73	L

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 220 / 250 VDC and 115/230 VAC

# Input/Output Board B-I/O-2

The layout of the PCB for the input/output module B-I/O-2 is illustrated in figure 3-6

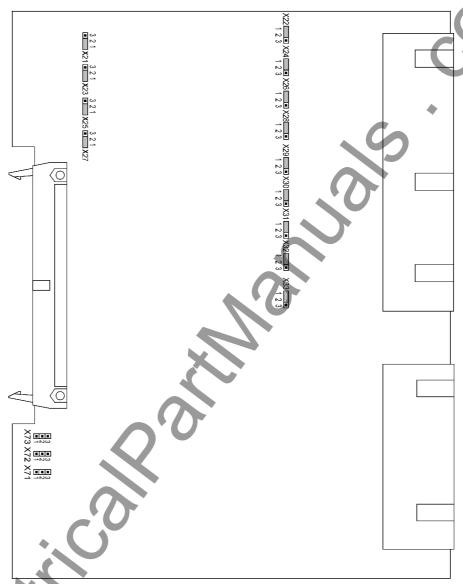


Figure 3-6 Input/output board B-I/O-2 with representation of the jumper settings required for the board configuration

The selected pickup voltages of the binary inputs BI8 through BI20, and BI25 through BI37, are checked in accordance with Table 3-9.

### Control voltages of Binary Inputs BI8 to BI20, BI25 to BI37

Table 3-9 Jumper settings for **pickup voltages** of the binary inputs BI8 to BI20 and BI25 to BI37 on the input/output board B–I/O-2

Binary	/ Input	Jumper	19 VDC Pickup 1)	88 VDC Pickup 2)
BI8	BI25	Х	1-2	2-3
BI9	BI26	Х	1-2	2-3
BI10	BI27	Х	1-2	2-3
BI11	BI28	X24	1-2	2-3
BI12	BI29	X25	1-2	2-3
BI13	BI30	X26	1-2	2-3
BI14	BI31	X27	1-2	2-3
BI15	BI32	X28	1-2	2-3
BI16	BI33	X29	1-2	2-3
BI17	BI34	X30	1-2	2-3
BI18	BI35	X31	1-2	2-3
BI19	BI36	X32	1-2	2-3
BI20	BI37	X33	1-2	2-3

<sup>1)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 24 VDC to 125 VDC

### **Bus Address**

Jumpers X71, X72 and X73 on the B-I/O-2 board serve to set up the bus address. The jumpers must not be changed. The following table lists the jumper presettings.

Table 3-10 Jumper settings input/output board B-I/O-2

Jumper	Housing size 1/2	Housing size <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	
		Mounting location 33	Mounting location 5
X71	2-3	1-2	1-2
X72	1-2	2-3	1-2
X73	1-2	2-3	2-3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2)</sup> Factory settings for devices with power supply voltages of 220 / 250 VDC and 115/230 VAC

### 3.1.2.4 Interface Modules

Exchanging Interface Modules

The interface modules are located on the processor printed circuit boards B-CPU (No.1 in Figure 3-1 and 3-2) of the devices 6MD63. The following figure shows the printed circuit board and the arrangement of the modules.

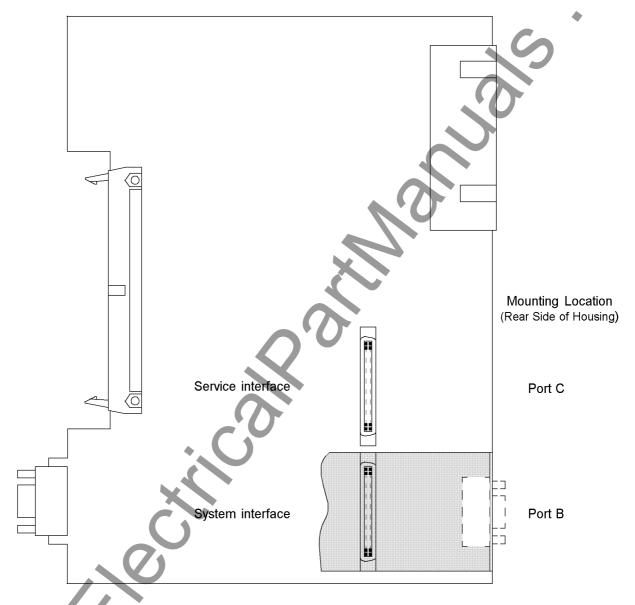


Figure 3-7 Processor printed circuit board B–CPU with interface modules

Please note the following:

- Only interface modules of devices with flush-mounting case as well as of mounting devices with detached operator panel or without operator panel can be exchanged.
   Interface modules of devices in surface mounting housings with two-tier terminals must be exchanged in our manufacturing centre.
- Use only interface modules that can be ordered in our facilities via the order key (see also Appendix, Section A.1).
- You may have to ensure the termination of the interfaces featuring bus capability according to margin heading "Termination".

Table 3-11 Exchangeable interface modules

Interface	Mounting location / inter- face	Exchange module
		RS232 RS 485
		FO 820 nm
		PROFIBUS FMS RS485
	_ (/	PROFIBUS FMS Double ring
		PROFIBUS FMS Single ring
System Interface	В	PROFIBUS DP RS485
		PROFIBUS DP Double ring
		Modbus RS 485
		Modbus 820 nm
		DNP 3.0 RS 485
		DNP 3.0 820 nm
		IEC 61850, Ethernet electrical
DIGSI® /Modem Inter-	X	RS232
face/RTD-box	С	RS 485
		FO 820 nm

The order numbers of the exchange modules can be found in the Appendix in Section A.1, Accessories.

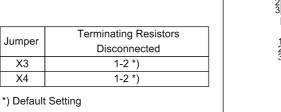
### **RS232 Interface**

Interface RS232 can be modified to interface RS485 and vice versa, according to Figure 3-9.

Figure 3-7 shows the printed circuit board B-CPU and the interface modules.

Figure 3-8 shows the location of the jumpers of interface RS232 on the interface module.

Surface-mounted devices with fiber optics connection have their fiber optics module fitted in the console housing. The fiber optics module is controlled via a RS232 interface module at the associated CPU interface slot. For this application type the jumpers X12 and X13 on the RS232 module are plugged in position 2-3.



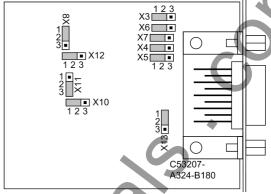


Figure 3-8 Location of the jumpers for configuration of RS232

Terminating resistors are not required. They are disconnected.

Jumper X11 enables the CTS feature (Clear to Send - flow control), which is important for modem communication.

Table 3-12 Jumper setting for CTS (Clear to Send) on the interface board

Jumper	/CTS from interface RS232	/CTS controlled by /R	TS
X11	1-2	2-3 <sup>1)</sup>	

<sup>1)</sup> Default Setting

**Jumper setting 2-3:** The connection to the modem is usually established with star coupler or fiber-optic converter. Therefore the modem control signals according to RS232 standard DIN 66020 are not available. Modem signals are not required since the connection to the SIPROTEC® 4 devices is always operated in the half-duplex mode. Please use connection cable with order number 7XV5100-4.

Jumper setting 2-3 is equally required when using the RTD boxes in half-duplex operation.

**Jumper setting 1-2**: This setting makes the modem signals available, i. e. for a direct RS232 connection between the SIPROTEC® 4 device and the modem. This setting can be selected optionally. We recommend to use a standard RS232 modem connection cable (converter 9-pin to 25-pin).



### Note

For a direct connection to DIGSI <sup>®</sup> with interface RS232, jumper X11 must be plugged in position 2-3.

### **RS485 Interface**

Interface RS485 can be modified to interface RS232 and vice versa (see Figures 3-8 and 3-9).

The following figure shows the location of the jumpers of interface RS485 on the interface module.

lumnor	Terminating Resistors		
Jumper	Connected	Disconnected	
Х3	2-3	1-2 *)	
X4	2-3	1-2 *)	

<sup>\*)</sup> Default Setting

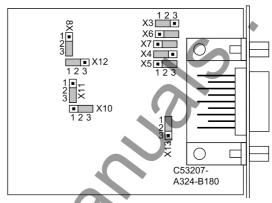


Figure 3-9 Position of terminating resistors and the plug-in jumpers for configuration of the RS485 interface

### PROFIBUS (FMS/DP) DNP3.0/Modbus

	Jumper	Terminating Resistors	
	Jumper	Connected	Disconnected
	Х3	1-2	2-3 *)
	X4	1-2	2-3 *)

<sup>\*)</sup> Default Setting

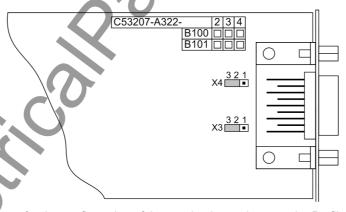


Figure 3-10 Position of the plug-in jumpers for the configuration of the terminating resistors at the Profibus (FMS and DP), DNP 3.0 and Modbus interfaces.

# IEC 61850 Ethernet (EN 100)

The interface module does not feature any jumpers. Its use does not require any hardware adaptations.

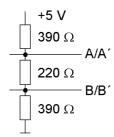
### **Termination**

For bus-capable interfaces a termination is necessary at the bus for each last device, i.e. termination resistors must be connected.

The terminating resistors are located on the RS485 or PROFIBUS (FMS/DP) and DNP3.0 and Modbus interface module that is mounted to the processor module B–CPU (No. 1 in Figure 3-1 and 3-2).

With default setting, jumpers are plugged in such a way that terminating resistors are disconnected. For the configuration of the terminating resistors both jumpers have to be plugged in the same way.

The terminating resistors can also be connected externally (e.g. to the terminal block). In this case, the terminating resistors located on the RS485 or PROFIBUS interface module must be switched off.



Termination of the RS485 interface (external Figure 3-11

### 3.1.2.5 Reassembly

To reassemble the device, proceed as follows:

- Carefully insert the boards into the case. The mounting locations are shown in Figures 3-1 and 3-2. For the model of the device designed for surface mounting, use the metal lever to insert the processor board B-CPU. The installation is easier with the lever.
- First plug the plug connectors of the ribbon cable into the input/output boards B-I/O and then onto the processor board B-CPU. Do not bend any connector pins! Do not use force!
- Insert the plug connector of the ribbon cable between the processor board CPU and the front cover into the socket of the front cover. This action does not apply to the device version with detached operator panel. Instead the plug connector of the ribbon cable connected to a 68-pole plug connector on the rear side of the device must be plugged into the plug connector of the processor circuit board B-CPU. The 7-pole X16 connector belonging to the ribbon cable must be plugged behind the Dsubminiature female connector. The plugging position is not relevant in this context as the connection is protected against polarity reversal.
- Press the latches of the plug connectors together.
- Replace the front cover and secure to the housing with the screws.
- Mount the covers.
- Re-fasten the interfaces on the rear of the device housing. This activity is not necessary if the device is designed for surface mounting.

### 3.1.3 Installation

### 3.1.3.1 Panel Flush Mounting

Depending on the version, the device housing can be  $^{1}/_{2}$  or  $^{1}/_{1}$ . For the  $^{1}/_{3}$  housing size (Figure 3-12), there are 4 covers and 4 holes. For the  $^{1}/_{1}$  housing size (Figure 3-13) there are 6 covers and 6 holes.

- Remove the 4 covers at the corners of the front cover, for size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> the 2 covers located centrally at the top and bottom also have to be removed. Thus the 4 respectively 6 slots in the mounting flange are revealed and can be accessed.
- Insert the device into the panel cut-out and fasten it with four or six screws. For dimensions refer to Section 4.6.
- · Mount the four or six covers.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connections are realized via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side
  of the device in accordance to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct
  connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and
  wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber, in such a way
  that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. Section /1/ has pertinent information
  regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.

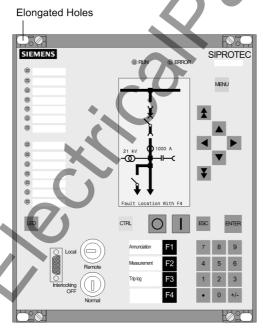


Figure 3-12 Panel flush mounting of a 6MD63 (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)

# Elongated Holes SIPROTEC B RUN BEROR B RUN B RUN BEROR B RUN B RUN

Figure 3-13 Panel flush mounting of a 6MD63 (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

### 3.1.3.2 Rack Mounting and Cubicle Mounting

To install the device in a frame or cubicle, two mounting brackets are required. The ordering codes are stated in the Appendix, Section A.1.

For the  $^{1}/_{2}$  housing size (Figure 3-14) there are 4 covers and 4 holes. For the  $^{1}/_{1}$  housing size (Figure 3-15) there are 6 covers and 6 holes.

- · Loosely screw the two mounting brackets in the rack or cubicle with four screws.
- Remove the 4 covers at the corners of the front cover, for size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> the 2 covers located centrally at the top and bottom also have to be removed. Thus the 4 respectively 6 elongated holes in the mounting flange are revealed and can be accessed.
- · Fasten the device to the mounting brackets with four or six screws.
- · Mount the four or six covers.
- · Tighten the mounting brackets to the rack or cubicle using eight screws.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connections are realized via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side
  of the device in accordance to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct
  connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and
  wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber, in such a way
  that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC® System Description
  /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.

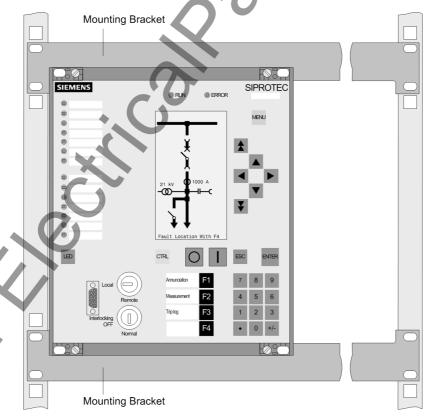


Figure 3-14 Installing a 6MD63 in a rack or cubicle (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)

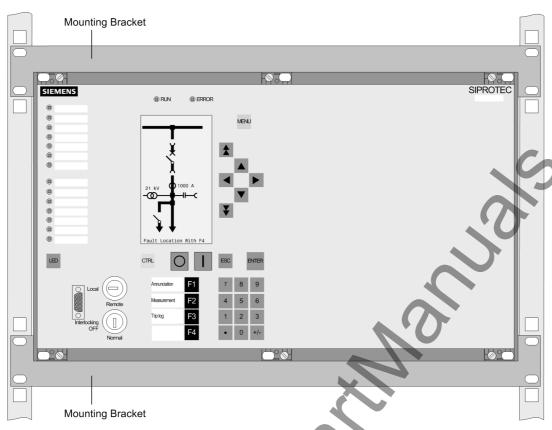


Figure 3-15 Installing a 6MD63 in a rack or cubicle (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

### 3.1.3.3 Panel Surface Mounting

For panel surface mounting of the **device** proceed as follows:

- Secure the device to the panel with four screws. For dimensions refer to Section 4.6.
- Connect the ground of the device to the protective ground of the panel. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connect solid, low-impedance operational grounding (cross-sectional area = 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>) to the grounding surface on the side. Use at least one M4 screw for the device ground.
- Connections according to the circuit diagram via screw terminals, connections for optical fibres and electrical communication modules via the inclined housings. The SIPROTEC® System Description /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.

6MD63 Manual

### 3.1.3.4 Mounting with Detached Operator Panel



### Caution!

# Be careful when removing or plugging the connector between device and detached operator panel

Non-observance of the following measure can result in property damage. Without the cable the device is not ready for operation!

Do never pull or plug the connector between the device and the detached operator panel during operation while the device is alive!

For mounting the **device** proceed as follows:

- Fasten device of housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> with 6 screws and device of housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> with 10 screws. For dimensions refer to Section 4.6.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connections are realized via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side of the device according to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber, in such a way that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC® System Description /1/ has pertinent information regarding wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc.

For mounting the **operator panel** please observe the following:

- Remove the 4 covers on the corners of the front plate. This exposes the 4 elongated holes in the mounting bracket.
- Insert the operator panel into the panel cut-out and fasten with four screws. For dimensions refer to Section 4.6.
- · Replace the 4 covers.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the operator control element to the protective ground of the panel using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connect the operator panel to the device. Furthermore, plug the 68-pin connector of the cable belonging to the operator panel into the corresponding connection at the rear side of the device (see SIPROTEC® System Description /1/).

### 3.1.3.5 Mounting without Operator Panel

For mounting the **device** proceed as follows:

- Fasten device of housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> with 6 screws and device of housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub> with 10 screws. For dimensions refer to Section 4.6.
- Connect the ground on the rear plate of the device to the protective ground of the panel. Using at least one M4 screw. The cross-sectional area of the ground wire must be equal to the cross-sectional area of any other control conductor connected to the device. The cross-section of the ground wire must be at least 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.
- Connections are realized via the plug terminals or screw terminals on the rear side
  of the device in accordance to the circuit diagram. When using forked lugs for direct
  connections or screw terminal, the screws, before having inserted the lugs and
  wires, must be tightened in such a way that the screw heads are even with the terminal block. A ring lug must be centered in the connection chamber, in such a way
  that the screw thread fits in the hole of the lug. The SIPROTEC® System Description
  provides information on wire size, lugs, bending radii, etc. which must be observed.



### Caution!

### Be careful when pulling or plugging the dongle cable

Non-observance of the following measures can result in minor personal injury or property damage:

Never pull or plug the dongle cable while the device is alive! Without the cable the device is not ready for operation!

The connector of the dongle cable at the device must always be plugged during operation!

For mounting the **D-subminiature connector of the dongle cable** please observe the following:

- Plug the 9-pin connector of the dongle cable with the connecting parts into the control panel or the cubicle door according to the following figure. For dimensions of the panel flush or cubicle door cutout see Section 4.6.
- Plug the 68-pin connector of the cable into the corresponding connection at the rear side of the device.



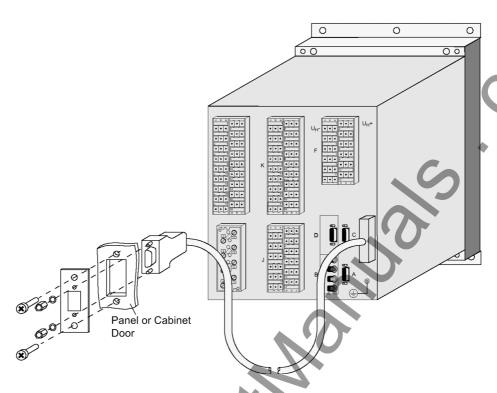


Figure 3-16 Plugging the subminiature connector of the dongle cable into the control panel or cabinet door (example housing size 1/2)

### 3.2 Checking Connections

### 3.2.1 Checking Data Connections of Serial Interfaces

### Pin assignments

The following tables illustrate the pin assignments of the various serial device interfaces and of the time synchronization interface. The position of the connections can be seen in the following figure.

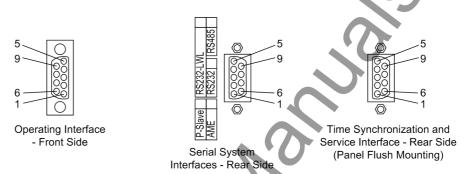


Figure 3-17 9-pin D-subminiature female connectors

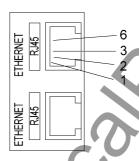


Figure 3-18 Ethernet connection

### **Operator Interface**

When the recommended communication cable is used, correct connection between the SIPROTEC® 4 device and the PC is automatically ensured. See the Appendix for an ordering description of the cable.

### Service Interface

Check the data connection if the service (port C) is used to communicate with the device via fix wiring or a modem. If the service port is used as input for one or two RTD-boxes, verify the interconnection according to one of the connection examples given in the Appendix A.3.

### **System Interface**

For versions equipped with a serial interface to a control center, the user must check the data connection. The visual check of the assignment of the transmission and reception channels is of particular importance. With RS232 and fibre optic interfaces, each connection is dedicated to one transmission direction. Therefore the output of one device must be connected to the input of the other device and vice versa.

107

With data cables, the connections are designated according to DIN 66020 and ISO 2110:

- TxD = Data Transmit
- RxD = Data Receive
- RTS = Request to Send
- CTS = Clear to Send
- GND = Signal/Chassis Ground

The cable shield is to be grounded at **both ends**. For extremely EMC environments, the GND may be connected via a separate individually shielded wire pair to improve immunity to interference. The following table list the assignments of the D-subminiature connector for the various serial interfaces.

Table 3-13 Assignments of the connectors to the various interfaces

Pin No.	RS232	RS485	PROFIBUS FMS Slave,	Modbus RS485	Ethernet
			RS485		EN 100
			PROFIBUS DP Slave, RS485	DNP3.0 RS485	
1		Shield (with	shield ends electrically connecte	d)	Tx+
2	RxD	_	-	_	Tx-
3	TxD	A/A' (RxD/TxD-N)	B/B' (RxD/TxD-P)	А	Rx+
4	-	-	CNTR-A (TTL)	RTS (TTL level)	_
5	GND	C/C' (GND)	C/C' (GND)	GND1	_
6	_	_	+5 V (max. load with 100 mA)	VCC1	Rx-
7	RTS	_ 1)	- 0	_	_
8	CTS	B/B' (RxD/TxD-P)	A/A' (RxD/TxD-N)	В	_
9	_	_		-	not available

Pin 7 also carries the RTS signal with RS232 level when operated as RS485 interface. Pin 7 must therefore not be connected!

### **Termination**

The RS485 interfaces are capable of half-duplex service with the signals A/A' and B/B' with a common reference potential C/C' (GND). Verify that only the last device on the bus has the terminating resistors connected, and that the other devices on the bus do not. The jumpers for the terminating resistors are on the interface module RS485 (Figure 3-9) or on the Profibus module RS485 (Figure 3-10). It is also possible that the terminating resistors are arranged externally, e.g. on the connection module (Figure 3-11). In this case, the terminating resistors located on the module must be disconnected.

If the bus is extended, make sure again that only the last device on the bus has the terminating resistors switched-in, and that all other devices on the bus do not.

## Time Synchronization Interface

It is optionally possible to process 5 V-, 12 V- or 24 V- time synchronization signals provided that they are carried to the inputs named in the following table.

Table 3-14 D-SUB socket assignment of the time synchronization interface

Pin No.	Description	Signal Meaning
1	P24_TSIG	Input 24 V
2	P5_TSIG	Input 5 V
3	M_TSIG	Return Line
4	_ 1)	(54)
5	SHIELD	Shield Potential
6	_	
7	P12_TSIG	Input 12 V
8	P_TSYNC 1)	Input 24 V <sup>1)</sup>
9	SHIELD	Shield Potential

<sup>1)</sup> assigned, but not used

#### **Optical Fibers**



#### **WARNING!**

#### Laser injection!

Do not look directly into the fiber-optic elements!

Signals transmitted via optical fibers are unaffected by interference. The fibers guarantee electrical isolation between the connections. Transmit and receive connections are represented by symbols.

The character idle state for the optical fiber interface is "Light off". If the character idle state is to be changed, use the operating program DIGSI, as described in the SIPROTEC® 4 System Description.

# RTD-box (Resistance Temperature Detector)

If one or two 7XV566 temperature meters are connected, check their connections to the port (port C).

Verify also the termination: The terminating resistors must be connected to 6MD63 (see Section 3.2, "Termination").

For information on the 7XV566 refer to the instruction manual of 7XV566. Check the transmission settings at the temperature meter. Besides the baudrate and the parity observe also the bus number.

For connection of RTD-box(es) proceed as follows:

- For connection of 1 RTD-box 7XV566:
   Bus number = 0 (to be set at 7XV566).
- For connection of 2 RTD-boxes 7XV566:

Bus number = 1 for the 1st RTD-box (to be set at 7XV566 for RTD 1 to 6), bus number = 2 for the 2nd RTD-box (to be set at 7XV566 for RTD 7 to 12).

## 3.2.2 Checking Power Plant Connections

Before the device is energized for the first time, it should be in the final operating environment for at least 2 hours to equalize the temperature, to avoid humidity and condensation. Connections are checked with the device at its final location. The plant must first be switched off and grounded.



#### **WARNING!**

#### Warning of dangerous voltages

Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.

Therefore, only qualified people who are familiar with and adhere to the safety procedures and precautionary measures should perform the inspection steps.



#### Caution!

#### Be careful when operating the device on a battery charger without a battery

Non-observance of the following measure can lead to unusually high voltages and consequently, the destruction of the device.

Do not operate the device on a battery charger without a connected battery. (Limit values can be found in the Technical Data).

Before the device is energized for the first time, the device should be in the final operating environment for at least 2 hours to equalize the temperature, to minimize humidity and avoid condensation. Connections are checked with the device at its final location. The plant must first be switched off and grounded.

Proceed as follows in order to check the system connections:

- Protective switches for the power supply and the measured voltages must be opened.
- Check the continuity of all current and voltage transformer connections against the system and connection diagrams:
  - Are the current transformers grounded properly?
  - Are the polarities of the current transformers the same?
  - Is the phase relationship of the current transformers correct?
  - Are the voltage transformers grounded properly?
  - Are the polarities of the voltage transformers correct?
  - Is the phase relationship of the voltage transformers correct?
  - Is the polarity for current input IN correct (if used)?
  - Is the polarity for voltage input VN correct (if used for broken delta winding)?

- The short-circuit feature of the current circuits of the device are to be checked. This
  may be performed with an ohmmeter or other test equipment for checking continuity.
  - Remove the front panel of the device (see also Figure 3-1 and 3-2).
  - Remove the ribbon cable connected to the I/O board with the measured current inputs (No. 2 in Figure 3-1 and 3-2). Furthermore, remove the printed circuit board so that there is no more contact anymore with the plug-in terminal of the housing.
  - At the terminals of the device, check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs.
  - Firmly re-insert the board again. Carefully connect the ribbon cable. Do not bend any connector pins! Do not use force!
  - At the terminals of the device, again check continuity for each pair of terminals that receives current from the CTs.
  - Attach the front panel and tighten the screws.
- Connect an ammeter in the supply circuit of the power supply. A range of about 2.5 A to 5 A for the meter is appropriate.
- Switch on m.c.b. for auxiliary voltage (supply protection), check the voltage level and, if applicable, the polarity of the voltage at the device terminals or at the connection modules.
- The current input should correspond to the power input in neutral position of the device. The measured steady state current should be insignificant. Transient movement of the ammeter merely indicates the charging current of capacitors.
- Remove the voltage from the power supply by opening the supply circuit of the power supply.
- Disconnect the measuring test equipment; restore the normal power supply connections.
- Remove the voltage from the power supply by closing the supply circuit of the power supply.
- Close the protective switches for the voltage transformers.
- Verify that the voltage phase rotation at the device terminals is correct.
- Open the protective switches for the voltage transformers and the power supply.
- Check the trip and close circuits to the power system circuit breakers.
- Verify that the control wiring to and from other devices is correct.
- Check the signalling connections.
- Close the protective switches.

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

## 3.3 Commissioning



#### **WARNING!**

#### Warning of dangerous voltages when operating an electrical device

Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.

Only qualified people shall work on and around this device. They must be thoroughly familiar with all warnings and safety notices in this instruction manual as well as with the applicable safety steps, safety regulations, and precautionary measures.

The device is to be grounded to the substation ground before any other connections are made

Hazardous voltages can exist in the power supply and at the connections to current transformers, voltage transformers, and test circuits.

Hazardous voltages can be present in the device even after the power supply voltage has been removed (capacitors can still be charged).

After removing voltage from the power supply, wait a minimum of 10 seconds before re-energizing the power supply. This wait allows the initial conditions to be firmly established before the device is re-energized.

The limit values given in Technical Data must not be exceeded, neither during testing nor during commissioning.

When testing the device with secondary test equipment, make sure that no other measurement quantities are connected and that the TRIP command lines and possibly the CLOSE command lines to the circuit breakers are interrupted, unless otherwise specified.



### DANGER!

Hazardous voltages during interruptions in secondary circuits of current transformers

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Short-circuit the current transformer secondary circuits before current connections to the device are opened.

For the commissioning switching operations have to be carried out. A prerequisite for the prescribed tests is that these switching operations can be executed without danger. They are accordingly not meant for operational checks.



#### **WARNING!**

#### Warning of dangers evolving from improper primary tests

Non-observance of the following measures can result in death, personal injury or substantial property damage.

Primary test may only be carried out by qualified personnel, who are familiar with the commissioning of protection systems, the operation of the plant and the safety rules and regulations (switching, earthing, etc.).

### 3.3.1 Test Mode and Transmission Block

If the device is connected to a central or main computer system via the SCADA interface, then the information that is transmitted can be influenced. This is only possible with some of the protocols available (see Table "Protocol-dependent functions" in the Appendix A.6).

If **Test mode** is set ON, then a message sent by a SIPROTEC<sup>®</sup> device to the main system has an additional test bit. This bit allows the message to be recognized as resulting from testing and not an actual fault or power system event. Furthermore it can be determined by activating the **Transmission block** that no annunciation at all are transmitted via the system interface during test mode.

The SIPROTEC® System Description /1/ describes how to activate and deactivate test mode and blocked data transmission. Note that when DIGSI® is being used, the program must be in the **Online** operating mode for the test features to be used.

### 3.3.2 Testing System Ports

#### **Prefacing Remarks**

If the device features a system interface and uses it to communicate with the control center, the DIGSI device operation can be used to test if messages are transmitted correctly. This test option should however definitely not be used while the device is in service on a live system.



#### DANGER!

Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the testing mode during "real" operation performing transmission and reception of messages via the system interface.

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7



#### Note

After termination of the test mode, the device will reboot. Thereby, all annunciation buffers are erased. If required, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI® prior to the test.

The interface test is carried out Online using DIGSI®:

- Open the Online directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear.
- Click on **Test**; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double-click in the list view on Generate Indications. The dialog box Generate Indications opens (see the following figure).

#### Structure of the Test Dialog Box

In the column **Indication** the display texts of all annunciations are displayed which were allocated to the system interface in the matrix. In the column **Status Scheduled** the user has to define the value for the messages to be tested. Depending on annunciation type, several input fields are offered (e.g. "annunciation coming" / "annunciation going"). By clicking on one of the fields you can select the desired value from the pull-down menu.

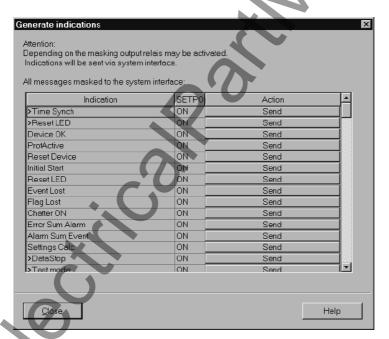


Figure 3-19 System interface test with dialog box: Generate annunciations — example

## Changing the Operating State

By clicking one of the buttons in the column **Action** you will be asked for the password no. 6 (for hardware test menus). After correct entry of the password, individual annunciations can be initiated. To do so, click on the button **Send** on the corresponding line. The corresponding annunciation is issued and can be read out either from the event log of the SIPROTEC® 4 device or from the substation control system.

As long as the window is open, further tests can be performed.

#### Test in Message Direction

For all information that is transmitted to the central station test in **Status Scheduled** the desired options in the list which appears:

- Make sure that each checking process is carried out carefully without causing any danger (see above and refer to DANGER!)
- Click on Send in the function to be tested and check whether the transmitted information reaches the central station and shows the desired reaction. Data which are normally linked via binary inputs (first character ">") are likewise indicated to the central power system with this procedure. The function of the binary inputs itself is tested separately.

## **Exiting the Test Mode**

To end the System Interface Test, click on **Close**. The device is briefly out of service while the start-up routine is executed. The dialogue box closes.

## **Test in Command Direction**

The information transmitted in command direction must be indicated by the central station. Check whether the reaction is correct.

### 3.3.3 Checking the Status of Binary Inputs and Outputs

#### **Prefacing Remarks**

The binary inputs, outputs, and LEDs of a SIPROTEC® 4 device can be individually and precisely controlled in DIGSI®. This feature is used, for example, to verify control wiring from the device to plant equipment (operational checks), during commissioning. This test option should however definitely "not" be used while the device is in service on a live system.



## **DANGER!**

Danger evolving from operating the equipment (e.g. circuit breakers, disconnectors) by means of the test function

Non-observance of the following measure will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Equipment used to allow switching such as circuit breakers or disconnectors is to be checked only during commissioning. Do not under any circumstances check them by means of the testing mode during "real" operation performing transmission and reception of messages via the system interface.



#### Note

After termination of the hardware test, the device will reboot. Thereby, all annunciation buffers are erased. If required, these buffers should be extracted with DIGSI® prior to the test.

The hardware test can be done using DIGSI® in the online operating mode:

- Open the Online directory by double-clicking; the operating functions for the device appear.
- Click on **Test**; the function selection appears in the right half of the screen.
- Double-click in the list view on Hardware Test. The dialog box of the same name opens (see the following figure).

## Structure of the Test Dialogue Box

The dialog box is classified into three groups: **BI** for binary inputs, **BO** for output relays and **LED** for light-emitting diodes. On the left of each of these groups is an accordingly labelled button. By double-clicking a button, information regarding the associated group can be shown or hidden.

In the column **Actual** the present (physical) state of the hardware component is displayed. Indication is made by symbols. The physical scheduled states of the binary inputs and outputs are indicated by an open or closed switch symbol, the LEDs by a dark or illuminated LED symbol.

The opposite state of each element is displayed in the column **Scheduled**. The display is made in plain text.

The right-most column indicates the commands or messages that are configured (masked) to the hardware components.

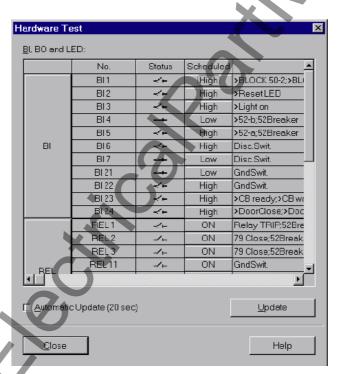


Figure 3-20 Test of the Binary Inputs and Outputs — Example

## Changing the Operating State

To change the operating state of a hardware component, click on the associated button in the **Scheduled** column.

Password No. 6 (if activated during configuration) will be requested before the first hardware modification is allowed. After entry of the correct password a condition change will be executed. Further condition changes remain possible while the dialog box is open.

#### **Test of the Binary Outputs**

Each individual output relay can be energized allowing a check of the wiring between the output relay of the 6MD63 and the system, without having to generate the message that is assigned to the relay. As soon as the first change of state for any of the output relays is initiated, all output relays are separated from the internal device functions, and can only be operated by the hardware test function. This means, that e.g. a TRIP command coming from a control command from the operator panel to an output relay cannot be executed.

Proceed as follows in order to check the output relay:

- Ensure that the switching of the output relay can be executed without danger (see above under DANGER!).
- · Each output relay must be tested via the corresponding Scheduled-cell in the dialog box.
- Finish the testing (see margin title below "Exiting the Procedure"), so that during further testings no unwanted switchings are initiated.

#### **Test of the Binary** Inputs

To test the wiring between the plant and the binary inputs of the 6MD63 the condition in the system which initiates the binary input must be generated and the response of the device checked.

To do so, the dialog box Hardware Test must be opened again to view the physical state of the binary inputs. The password is not yet required.

Proceed as follows in order to check the binary inputs:

- · Each state in the plant which causes a binary input to pick up must be generated.
- The response of the device must be checked in the Actual column of the dialog box. To do this, the dialog box must be updated. The options may be found below under the margin heading "Updating the Display".
- Finish the testing (see margin heading below "Exiting the Procedure").

If, however, the effect of a binary input must be checked without carrying out any switching in the plant, it is possible to trigger individual binary inputs with the hardware test function. As soon as the first state change of any binary input is triggered and the password no. 6 has been entered, all binary inputs are separated from the plant and can only be activated via the hardware test function.

#### Test of the LEDs

The LEDs may be tested in a similar manner to the other input/output components. As soon as the first state change of any LED has been triggered, all LEDs are separated from the internal device functionality and can only be controlled via the hardware test function. This implies that no LED can be switched on anymore by e.g. a device function or operation of the LED reset key.

## Updating the **Display**

During the opening of the dialog box Hardware Test the operating states of the hardware components which are current at this time are read in and displayed.

An update occurs:

- for each hardware component, if a command to change the condition is successfully performed,
- for all hardware components if the **Update** button is clicked.
- for all hardware components with cyclical updating (cycle time is 20 seconds) if the Automatic Update (20sec) field is marked.

117

## **Exiting the Test Mode**

To end the hardware test, click on **Close**. The dialog box closes. The device becomes unavailable for a brief start-up period immediately after this. Then all hardware components are returned to the operating conditions determined by the plant settings.

### 3.3.4 Testing User-Defined Functions

#### **CFC Logic**

The device has a vast capability for allowing functions to be defined by the user, especially with the CFC logic. Any special function or logic added to the device must be checked.

Naturally, general test procedures cannot be given. Rather, the configuration of these user-defined functions and the necessary associated conditions must be known and verified. Possible interlocking conditions of switching devices (circuit breakers, disconnectors, ground switch) are of particular importance. They must be considered and tested.

#### 3.3.5 Current, Voltage, and Phase Rotation Testing

## ≥ 10 % of Load Current

The connections of the current and voltage transformers are tested using primary quantities. Secondary load current of at least 10 % of the nominal current of the device is necessary. The line is energized and will remain in this state during the measurements.

With proper connections of the measuring circuits, none of the measured-values supervision elements in the device should pick up. If an element detects a problem, the causes which provoked it may be viewed in the Event Log.

If current or voltage summation errors occur, check the matching factors.

Messages from the symmetry monitoring could occur because there actually are asymmetrical conditions in the network. If these asymmetrical conditions are normal service conditions, the corresponding monitoring functions should be made less sensitive.

#### **Values**

Currents and voltages can be seen in the display field at the front of the device or the operator interface via a PC. They can be compared to the quantities measured by an independent source, as primary and secondary quantities.

If the measured values are not plausible, the connection must be checked and corrected after the line has been isolated and the current transformer circuits have been short-circuited. The measurements must then be repeated.

#### **Phase Rotation**

The phase rotation must correspond to the configured phase rotation, in general a clockwise phase rotation. If the system has an anti-clockwise phase rotation, this must have been considered when the power system data was set (address 209 **PHASE SEQ.**). If the phase rotation is incorrect, the alarm "Fail Ph. Seq." (171) is generated. The measured value phase allocation must be checked and corrected, if required, after the line has been isolated and current transformers have been short-circuited. The measurement must then be repeated.

#### Voltage Transformer-Protective Switch

The VT mcb of the feeder (if used) must be opened. The measured voltages in the operational measured values appear with a value close to zero (small measured voltages are of no consequence).

Check in the spontaneous messages that the VT mcb trip was entered (message ">FAIL:FEEDER VT" "ON" in the spontaneous messages). Beforehand it has to be assured that the position of the VT mcb is connected to the device via a binary input.

Close the VT mcb again: The above annunciations appear under the spontaneous annunciations as "OFF", i.e. ">FAIL: FEEDER VT" "OFF".

If one of the events does not appear, the connection and routing of these signals must be checked.

If the "ON" state and the "OFF" state are swapped, the contact type (H-active or L-active) must be checked and remedied.

Switch off the protected power line.

#### 3.3.6 Direction Test with Load Current

## ≥ 10 % of Load Current

The correct connection of the current and voltage transformers are tested via the protected line using the load current. For this purpose, connect the line. The load current the line carries must be at least  $0.1 \cdot I_{Nom}$ . The load current should be in-phase or lagging the voltage (resistive or resistive-inductive load). The direction of the load current must be known. If there is a doubt, network or ring loops should be opened. The line remains energized during the test.

The direction can be derived directly from the operational measured values. Initially the correlation of the measured load direction with the actual direction of load flow is checked. In this case the normal situation is assumed whereby the forward direction (measuring direction) extends from the busbar towards the line (see the following figure).

P positive, if active power flows into the line,

P negative, if active power flows towards the busbar,

Q positive, if reactive power flows into the line,

**Q** negative, if reactive power flows toward the busbar.

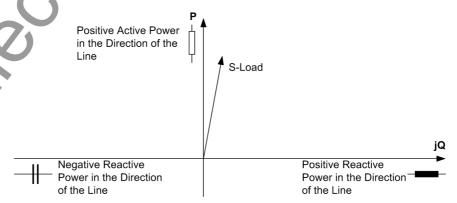


Figure 3-21 Apparent Load Power

If power values are negative, the assignment of the direction between current transformer and voltage transformer set does not correspond with the direction configured in address 201 **CT Starpoint**. If applicable, change the configuration of the parameter 201. If the power continues being incorrect, there must be an error in the transformer wiring (e.g. cyclical phase swap) which has to be rectified.

### 3.3.7 Checking the Temperature Measurement via RTD-Box

After the termination of the RS485 interface and the setting of the bus address in the device have been verified according to Section 3.2, the measured temperature values and thresholds can be checked.

If temperature sensors are used with 2-phase connection you must first determine the line resistance for the temperature detector being short-circuited. Select mode 6 at the RTD-Box and enter the resistance value you have determined for the corresponding sensor (range: 0 to  $50.6~\Omega$ ).

When using the preset 3-phase connection for the temperature detectors no further entry must be made.

For checking the measured temperature values the temperature detectors are replaced by settable resistances (e.g. precision resistance decade) and the correct assignment of the resistance value and the displayed temperature for 2 or 3 temperature values from the following table are verified.

Table 3-15 Assignment of the resistance value and the temperature of the sensors

Temperature in °F		Ni 100 DIN	Ni 120 DIN	Pt 100 IEC 751
ŤF.	°C	43760	34760	
<b>–</b> 50	<b>-58</b>	74.255	89.106	80.3062819
<b>-40</b>	<del>-4</del> 0	79.1311726	94.9574071	84.270652
-30	-22	84.1457706	100.974925	88.2216568
-20	-4	89.2964487	107.155738	92.1598984
-10	14	94.581528	113.497834	96.085879
0	32	100	120	100
10	50	105.551528	126.661834	103.902525
20	68	111.236449	133.483738	107.7935
30	86	117.055771	140.466925	111.672925
40	104	123.011173	147.613407	115.5408
50	122	129.105	154.926	119.397125
60	140	135.40259	162.408311	123.2419
70	158	141.720613	170.064735	127.075125
80	176	148.250369	177.900442	130.8968
90	194	154.934473	185.921368	134.706925
100	212	161.7785	194.1342	138.5055
110	230	168.788637	202.546364	142.292525
120	248	175.971673	211.166007	146.068
130	266	183.334982	220.001979	149.831925
140	284	190.88651	229.063812	153.5843
150	302	198.63475	238.3617	157.325125
160	320	206.58873	247.906476	161.0544
170	338	214.757989	257.709587	164.772125

Temperature in °F	Temperature in °C	Ni 100 DIN 43760	Ni 120 DIN 34760	Pt 100 IEC 751
180	356	223.152552	267.783063	168.4783
190	374	231.782912	278.139495	172.172925
200	392	240.66	288.792	175.856
210	410	249.79516	299.754192	179.527525
220	428	259.200121	311.040145	183.1875
230	446	268.886968	322.664362	186.835925
240	464	278.868111	334.641733	190.4728
250	482	289.15625	346.9875	194.098125

Temperature thresholds that are configured in the device can be checked by slowly approaching the resistance value.

#### 3.3.8 Trip/Close Tests for the Configured Operating Devices

#### **Control by Local** Command

If the configured operating devices were not switched sufficiently in the hardware test already described, all configured switching devices must be switched on and off from the device via the integrated control element. The feedback information of the circuit breaker position injected via binary inputs is read out at the device and compared with the actual breaker position. With 6MD63 this is easy to do with the control display.

The switching procedure is described in the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/. The switching authority must be set in correspondence with the source of commands used. The switching mode can be selected from interlocked and non-interlocked switching. Please take note that non-interlocked switching can be a safety hazard.



### DANGER!

A test cycle successfully started by the automatic reclosure function can lead to the closing of the circuit breaker!

Non-observance of the following statement will result in death, severe personal injury or substantial property damage.

Be fully aware that OPEN-commands sent to the circuit breaker can result in a tripclose-trip event of the circuit breaker by an external reclosing device.

Control from a Remote Control Center

If the device is connected to a remote substation via a system interface, the corresponding switching tests may also be checked from the substation. Please also take into consideration that the switching authority is set in correspondence with the source of commands used.

6MD63 Manual

## 3.4 Final Preparation of the Device

Firmly tighten all screws. Tighten all terminal screws, including those that are not used



#### Caution!

#### Inadmissable tightening torques

Non-observance of the following measure can result in minor personal injury or property damage.

The tightening torques must not be exceeded as the threads and terminal chambers may otherwise be damaged!

The settings should be checked again, if they were changed during the tests. Check if all power system data, control and auxiliary functions to be found with the configuration parameters are set correctly (Section 2). All desired functions must be set to **ON**. Keep a copy of all of the in-service settings on a PC.

Check the internal clock of the device. If necessary, set the clock or synchronize the clock if the element is not automatically synchronized. For assistance, refer to the SIPROTEC® System Description /1/

The annunciation buffers are deleted under MAIN MENU → Annunciations → Set/Reset, so that future information will only apply for actual events and states (see also /1/). The counters in the switching statistics should be reset to the values that were existing prior to the testing (see also SIPROTEC® System Description /1/).

The counters of the operational measured values (e.g. operation counter, if available) are reset under Main Menu → Measurement → Reset.

Press the ESC key (several times if necessary), to return to the default display. The default display appears in the display box (e.g. the display of operational measured values).

Clear the LEDs on the front panel by pressing the LED key, so that they only show real events and states. In this context, also output relays probably memorized are reset. Pressing the LED key also serves as a test for the LEDs on the front panel because they should all light when the button is pushed. Any LEDs that are lit after the clearing attempt are displaying actual conditions.

The green "RUN" LED must be on. The red "ERROR" LED must be off.

If test switches are available, then these must be in the operating position.

The device is now ready for operation.



Technical Data

This chapter provides the technical data of the SIPROTEC® 6MD63 device and its individual functions, including the limit values that under no circumstances may be exceeded. The electrical and functional data for the maximum functional scope are followed by the mechanical data with dimensional drawings.

4.1	General Device Data	124
4.2	Breaker Control	136
4.3	RTD Boxes for Overload Detection	137
4.4	User-Defined Functions (CFC)	138
4.5	Additional Functions	142
4.6	Dimensions	147

## 4.1 General Device Data

## 4.1.1 Analog Inputs

### **Current Inputs**

Nominal Frequency	$f_{Nom}$	50 Hz or 60 Hz	(adjustable)		
Nominal Current	$I_{Nom}$	1 A or 5 A	5		
Burden per Phase and Ground	Path				
- at I <sub>Nom</sub> = 1 A		Approx. 0.05 VA			
- at I <sub>Nom</sub> = 5 A		Approx. 0.3 VA	Approx. 0.3 VA		
AC Current Overload Capability	/				
- Thermal (rms)		100 · I <sub>Nom</sub> for 1 s			
		30 · I <sub>Nom</sub> for 10 s			
		4 · I <sub>Nom</sub> continuous	i e		
- Dynamic (peak value)		250 · I <sub>Nom</sub> (half-cycle)			

## **Voltage Inputs**

Secondary Nominal Voltage	X	100 V to 225 V
Measuring Range		0 V to 170 V
Burden	at 100 V	Approx. 0.3 VA
AC Voltage Input Overload Capacity		
- thermal (rms)	U	230 V continuous

### **Measuring Transducer Inputs**

Input Current	0 mA DC to 20 mA DC
Input Resistance	10 Ω
Power Consumption	5.8 mW at 24 mA

## 4.1.2 Power Supply Voltage

## **Direct Voltage**

Voltage Supply via Integrated Converter			
Rated auxiliary DC V <sub>Aux</sub>	24/48 VDC	60/110/125 VDC	
Permissible Voltage Ranges	19 to 58 VDC	48 to 150 VDC	
Rated auxiliary DC V <sub>Aux</sub>	110/125/220/250 V DC		
Permissible Voltage Ranges	88 to 300 VDC	6	
Permissible AC ripple voltage, peak to peak, IEC 60255-11	≤ 15 % of the auxiliary volta	<b>ge</b>	
Power Consumption	Quiescent	Energized	
6MD631	Approx. 4 W	Approx. 10 W	
6MD632, 6MD633, 6MD634	Approx. 5.5 W	Approx. 16 W	
6MD635, 6MD636, 6MD637	Approx. 7 W	Approx. 20 W	
Bridging Time for Failure/Short Circuit, IEC 60255-11	≥ 50 ms with V ≥ 110 VDC ≥ 20 ms with V ≥ 24 VDC		

## **Alternating Voltage**

Voltage Supply via Integrated Converter				
Nominal auxiliary voltage AC V <sub>Aux</sub>	115 VAC	230 VAC		
Permissible Voltage Ranges	92 to 132 VAC	184 to 265 VAC		
Power Consumption				
Quiescent	Approx. 6 VA	Approx. 6 VA		
Energized, Maximum	Approx. 20 VA	Approx. 20 VA		
Bridging Time for Failure/Short Circuit	≥ 200 ms			

## 4.1.3 Binary Inputs and Outputs

## **Binary Inputs**

Variant	Number		
6MD631*-	11 (configurable)		
6MD632*-	24 (configurable)		
6MD633*-	20 (configurable)	•	
6MD634*-	20 (configurable)	. 60	
6MD635*-	37 (configurable)		
6MD636*-	33 (configurable)		
6MD637*-	33 (configurable)		
Rated Voltage Range	24 VDC to 250 VDC, bipole	ar	
Binary input	BI16; BI819; BI2536	BI7; BI2024; BI37	
Current Consumption (independent of the control voltage)	Approx. 0.9 mA	Approx. 1.8 mA	
Pickup Times	Approx. 9 ms	Approx. 4 ms	
Switching Thresholds	Switching Thresholds, adju jumpers	stable voltage range with	
For Nominal Voltages	24/48 VDC and 60/110/125 VDC	V high ≥ 19 VDC V low ≤ 10 VDC	
For Nominal Voltages	110/125/220/250 VDC and 115/230 VAC	V high ≥ 88 VDC V low ≤ 60 VDC	
For Nominal Voltages (only for modules with 3 switching thresholds)	220/250 VDC	V high ≥ 176 VDC V low ≤ 132 VDC	
Maximum Permissible Voltage	300 VDC		
Impulse Filter on Input	220 nF at 220 V with recovery time > 60 ms		

## **Output Relay**

Output Relay for Commands/Annunciat High-duty relay²)	tions, Alarm Rela	ay <sup>1</sup> )		
Number and Information	According to the	According to the order variant (allocatable)		
Order Variant	NO contact <sup>1</sup> )	NO/NC selectable <sup>1</sup> )	High-duty relay <sup>2</sup> )	
6MD631*-	8	1	-	
6MD632*-	11	1	4	
6MD633*-	11	1	4	
6MD634*-	6	1	4	
6MD635*-	14	1	8	
6MD636*-	14	1	8	
6MD637*-	9	1	8	
Switching Capability MAKE	1000 W/VA <sup>1</sup> ) –			
Switching Capability BREAK	30 VA		_	
	40 W resistive – 25 W at L/R ≤ 50 ms –			



Switching Voltage	250	VDC	250 VDC	
Permissible Current per Contact ( continuous)	5 A		-0	
Permissible Current per Contact (close and hold)	30 A for 0.5 S (NO contact)		contact)	
Permissible Current per Contact on Common Path	5 A con 30 A for 0.5 S			
Max. Switching Capability for 30 s At 28 V to 250 V at 24 V	_		1000 W <sup>2</sup> ) 500 W	
Permissible Relative Closing Time	_		1- %	
Operating Time, Approx.	8 ms	8 ms	_	
~'0				
1) UL-listed with the following nominal v	alues:			
	120 VAC	Pilot	duty, B300	
	240 VAC	Pile	ot duty, B	
	240 VAC	5 A Ger	neral Purpose	
	24 VDC	5 A Ger	neral Purpose	
	48 VDC	0.8 A Ge	eneral Purpose	
	240 VDC	0.1 A Ge	eneral Purpose	
	120 VAC	0 VAC 1/6 hp (4.4 FLA)		
	240 VAC 1/2 hp (4.9 FLA)		p (4.9 FLA)	
<sup>2</sup> ) UL-listed with the following nominal v	alues:			
	240 VDC	1	l.6 FLA	
	120 VDC	3	3.2 FLA	
	60 VDC	5	5.5 FLA	

## 4.1.4 Communication Interfaces

## **Operator Interface**

Connection	front side, non-isolated, RS232, 9 pin DSUB socket for connecting a personal computer
Operation	With DIGSI®
Transmission Speed	Min. 4.800 Baud; max. 115, 200 Baud; Factory Setting: 38 400 Baud; Parity: HE'D
Maximum Distance of Transmission	49.2 feet (15 m)

### Service-/Modem Interface

	RS232/RS 485/FO according to the ordering variant	Isolated interface for data transfer for operation using the DIGSI® or for connection to a RTD-box
RS232		
	Connection for panel flush mounting housing	Rear panel, slot "C", 9-pole D- SUB miniature connector shielded data cable
	Connection for Panel Surface- Mounted Housing	In the housing at the case bottom; shielded data cable
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	min. 4 800 Baud; max. 115 200 Baud; Factory setting 38,400 Baud
	Maximum Distance of Transmission	49.2 feet (15 m)
RS485		
	Connection for panel flush mounting housing	Rear panel, mounting location "C", 9-pole -DSUB miniature connector shielded data cable
	Connection for Panel Surface- Mounted Housing	In the housing at the case bottom; shielded data cable
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	min. 4,800 Baud; max. 115,200 Baud; Factory setting 38,400 Baud
. (')	Maximum Distance of Trans- mission	3.280 feet (1000 m)
Fibre Optical Link (FO)		
	Fibre Optical Link (FO)	ST-Connector
	Connection for panel flush mounting housing	Rear panel, mounting location "C"
	Connection for panel surface- mounted housing	In the housing on the case bottom
(V)	Optical wavelength	λ = 820 nm
	Laser Class 1 according to EN 60825-1/-2	using glass fiber 50/125 $\mu m$ or using glass fiber 62.5/125 $\mu m$
	Permissible optical link signal attenuation	max. 8 dB, with glass fiber 62.5/125 μm
	Maximum distance of transmission	max. 0.93 miles (1.5 km)
	Character idle state	Configurable; factory setting "Light off"

## **System Interface**

IEO 00070 E 400	T	
IEC 60870-5-103		
	RS 232/RS 485/FO according to the ordering variant	Isolated interface for data transfer to a master terminal
RS232		
	Connection for flush- mounted housing	Rear panel, mounting location "B" 9-pole D-SUB miniature connector
	Connection for panel surface mounting housing	At the housing mounted case on the case bottom
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	Min. 4 800 Baud; max. 38 400 Baud; Factory setting 9 600 Baud
	Maximum Distance of Transmission	49.2 feet (15 m)
RS485	4	
	Connection for flush- mounted housing	Rear panel, mounting location "B" 9-pole D-SUB miniature connector
	Connection for panel surface mounting housing	At the housing mounted case on the case bottom
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	Min. 4 800 Baud; max. 38 400 Baud; Factory setting 9 600 Baud
	Maximum Distance of Transmission	Max. 0.62 miles (1 km)
Fibre Optical Link (FO)	10	•
	FO connector type	ST connector
	Connection for flush- mounting housing	Rear panel, mounting location "B"
-0	Connection for panel surface mounting housing	At the housing mounted case on the case bottom
	Optical Wavelength	$\lambda$ = 820 nm
	Laser Class 1 according to EN 60825-1/-2	Using glass fiber 50/12 μm or using glass fiber 62.5/125 μm
	Permissible Optical Link Signal Attenuation	Max. 8 dB, with glass fiber 62.5/125 μm
O	Maximum Distance of Transmission	Max. 0.93 miles (1,5 km)
	Character Idle State	Configurable: factory setting "Light off"
PROFIBUS RS485 (FMS		
and DP)	Connection for flush-	Rear panel, mounting location "B" 9-
	mounting housing	pole D-SUB miniature connector
	Connection for panel	At the housing mounted case on the
	surface mounting housing	case bottom
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	Up to 1.5 MBd
	Maximum Distance of Transmission	1.000 m / 3280 feet at ≤ 93.75 kBd 500 m / 1640 feet at ≤ 187.5 kBd 200 m / 656 feet with≤ 1.5 MBd

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

PROFIBUS FO (FMS and		
DP)	EO connector type	ST-Connector
/	FO connector type	single ring / double ring according to
		the order for FMS; for DP only double
		ring available
	Connection for flush-	Rear panel, mounting location "B"
	mounting housing	
	Connection for panel	At the housing mounted case on the
	surface mounting housing	case bottom
	Transmission Speed	Up to 1.5 MBd
	Recommended:	> 500 kBd with normal casing
		≤ 57 600 Bd at Detached Operator
		Panel
	Optical Wavelength	$\lambda$ = 820 nm
	Laser class I acc. to	Using glass fiber 50/125 μm or using
	EN 60825-1/-2	glass fiber 62.5/125 μm
	Permissible Optical Link	Max. 8 dB, with glass fiber 62.5/125
	Signal Attenuation	μm
	Maximum Distance of	Max. 0.62 miles (1.5 km)
	Transmission	
DNP3.0 / MODBUS		
RS485	Connection for flush-	Rear panel, mounting location "B" 9-
	mounting housing	pole D-SUB miniature connector
	Connection for panel	At the housing mounted case on the
	surface mounting housing	case bottom
	Test Voltage	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission Speed	Up to 19,200 Bd
	Maximum Distance of Transmission	Max. 0.62 miles (1 km)
DNP3.0 / MODBUS Fibre	Transmission	
Optical Link	EO a vanantantuma	ST–Connector Receiver/Transmitter
Option Link	FO connector type	
	Connection for flush- mounting housing	Rear panel, mounting location "B"
<b>*.()</b>	Connection for surface-	At the housing mounted case on the
	mounting case	At the housing mounted case on the case bottom
	Transmission Speed	Up to 19.200 Bd
		•
S. S	Optical Wavelength	$\lambda = 820 \text{ nm}$
	Laser class I acc. to EN 60825-1/-2	Using glass fiber 50/125 μm or using glass fiber 62.5/125 μm
	Permissible Optical Link	Max. 8 dB, with glass fiber 62.5/125
W	Signal Attenuation	um
	Maximum Distance of	Max. 0.93 miles (1.5 km)
	Transmission	That old filled (1.0 km)
Ethernet electrical (EN		<u> </u>
100) for IEC61850, DIGSI	Connection for flush-	rear side, mounting location "B"
and inter-relay communi-	mounted case	2 x RJ45 socket contact
cation via GOOSE		100BaseT acc. to IEEE802.3
	Connection for panel	not available
	surface-mounted housing	
	Test voltage (reg. socket)	500 V; 50 Hz
	Transmission speed	100 MBit/s
	Bridgeable distance	65.62 feet (20 m)
		<u>'</u>

## **Time Synchronization Interface**

		DCF 77/IRIG B-Signal (Telegram Format IRIG-B000)	
Conne case	ction for flush- mounted	Rear panel, mounting location "A" 9-pole D-SUB miniature female connector	
for sur	face mounting housing	at the double-deck terminal on the case bottom	
Signal	nominal voltages	selectable 5 V, 12 V or 24 V	•
Signal levels and Burdens for DCF		77 and IRIG B (format IRIG-B000)	
	Nominal signal voltage		
	5 V	12 V	24 V
$V_{IHigh}$	6.0 V	15.8 V	31 V
$V_{ILow}$	1.0 V at I <sub>ILow</sub> = 0.25 mA	1.4 V at I <sub>ILow</sub> = 0.25 mA	1.9 V at I <sub>ILow</sub> = 0.25 mA
I <sub>IHigh</sub>	4.5 mA to 9.4 mA	4.5 mA to 9.3 mA	4.5 mA to 8.7 mA
$R_{l}$	890 Ω at V <sub>I</sub> = 4 V	1930 Ω at V <sub>I</sub> = 8.7 V	3780 Ω at V <sub>I</sub> = 17 V
	640 Ω at V <sub>I</sub> = 6 V	1700 Ω at V <sub>J</sub> = 15.8 V	3560 Ω at V <sub>I</sub> = 31 V

#### 4.1.5 **Electrical Tests**

## **Specifications**

Standards:	IEC 60255 (product standards) ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.0/.1/.2 UL 508
	DIN 57435 Part 303
	See also standards for individual tests

#### **Insulation Test**

Standards:	IEC 60255-5 and IEC 60870-2-1
High Voltage Test (routine test) All circuits except power supply, Binary Inputs, Communication Interface and Time Synchronization Interfaces	2.5 kV (rms), 50 Hz
High Voltage Test (routine test) Auxiliary Voltage and Binary Inputs	3.5 kV DC
High Voltage Test (routine test) Only Isolated Communication and Time Synchronization Interfaces	
Impulse Voltage Test (type test) All Circuits Except Communication and Time Synchroni- zation Interfaces, Class III	5 kV (peak value); 1.2/50 $\mu$ s; 0.5 J; 3 positive and 3 negative impulses at intervals of 1 s



## **EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests)**

Standards:	IEC 60255-6 and -22 (product standards) EN 50082-2 (generic standard) DIN 57435 Part 303
High frequency test IEC 60255-22-1, Class III and VDE 0435 part 303, class III	2.5 kV (peak); 1 MHz; $\tau$ = 15 $\mu$ s; 400 surges per s; test duration 2 s; $R_i$ = 200 $\Omega$
Electrostatic discharge IEC 60255-22-2, Class IV and IEC 61000-4-2, Class IV	8 kV contact discharge; 15 kV air discharge, both polarities; 150 pF; $R_i$ = 330 $\Omega$
Exposure to HF field, non-modulated IEC 60255-22-3 (report), Class III	10 V/m; 27 MHz to 500 MHz
Irradiation with HF field, amplitude modulated IEC 61000-4-3, Class III	10 V/m; 80 MHz to 1000 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz
Irradiation with HF field, pulse modulated IEC 61000-4-3/ENV 50 204, Class III	10 V/m; 900 MHz; repetition frequency 200 Hz; duty cycle of 50 %
Fast Transient Disturbance Variables / Burst IEC 60255-22-4 and IEC 61000-4-4, Class IV	4 kV; 5/50 ns; 5 kHz; burst length = 15 ms; repetition rate 300 ms; both polarities: R $_{\rm i}$ = 50 $\Omega$ ; test duration 1 min
High energy surge voltages (SURGE), IEC 61000-4-5 Installation Class 3 Auxiliary voltage	Impulse: 1.2/50 $\mu$ s Common mode: 2 kV; 12 $\Omega$ ; 9 $\mu$ F Diff. mode:1 kV; 2 $\Omega$ ; 18 $\mu$ F
Measuring inputs, binary inputs, relay outputs	Common mode: 2 kV; $42\Omega$ ; 0. 5 $\mu$ F diff. mode: 1 kV; $42\Omega$ ; 0. 5 $\mu$ F
HF on lines, amplitude-modulated IEC 61000-4-6, Class III	10 V; 150 kHz to 80 MHz; 80 % AM; 1 kHz
Power System Frequency Magnetic Field IEC 61000-4-8, Class IV IEC 60255-6	30 A/m continuous; 300 A/m for 3 s; 50 Hz 0.5 mT; 50 Hz
Oscillatory Surge Withstand Capability ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.1	2.5 to 3 kV (peak value); 1 to 1.5 MHz; damped oscillation; 50 surges per s; test duration 2 s; R <sub>i</sub> = 150 $\Omega$ to 200 $\Omega$
Fast Transient Surge Withstand Cap. ANSI/IEEE Std C37.90.1	4 kV to 5 kV: 10/150 ns: 50 pulses per s; both polarities: test duration 2 s: $R_i$ = 80 $\Omega$
Radiated Electromagnetic Interference ANSI/IEEE C37.90.2	35 V/m; 25 MHz to 1000 MHz
Damped Oscillations IEC 60694, IEC 61000-4-12	2.5 kV (peak value), polarity alternating 100 kHz, 1 MHz, 10 MHz and 50 MHz, $R_{\rm i}$ = 200 $\Omega$

## **EMC Tests for Noise Emission (Type Test)**

7	Standard:	EN 50081-* (generic standard)
•		150 kHz to 30 MHz Limit Class B
	Interference field strength IEC-CISPR 22	30 MHz to 1000 MHz Limit Class B

	Device is to be assigned Class D; (applies only for devices with > 50 VA power consumption)
Voltage fluctuations and flicker on the network incoming feeder at 230 VAC IEC 61000-3-3	Limits are observed

### 4.1.6 Mechanical Stress Tests

### **Vibration and Shock Stress During Stationary Operation**

Standards:	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2; IEC 60068-2-6	Sinusoidal 10 Hz to 60 Hz: ± 0.075 mm amplitude; 60 Hz to 150 Hz: 1 g acceleration Frequency sweep rate 1 Octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes.
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-27	Semi-sinusoidal 5 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks in both directions of the 3 axes
Seismic Vibration IEC 60255-21-3, Class 1; IEC 60068-3-3	Sinusoidal  1 Hz to 8 Hz: ±3.5 mm amplitude (horizontal axis)  1 Hz to 8 Hz: ±1.5 mm amplitude (vertical axis)  8 Hz to 35 Hz: 1 g acceleration (horizontal axis)  8 Hz to 35 Hz: 0.5 g acceleration (vertical axis)  Frequency sweep 1 octave/min  1 cycle in 3 orthogonal axes

## **Vibration and Shock Stress During Transport**

Standards:	IEC 60255-21 and IEC 60068	
Oscillation IEC 60255-21-1, Class 2;	Sinusoidal 5 Hz to 8 Hz: ± 7.5 mm amplitude; 8 Hz to	
IEC 60068-2-6	15 Hz: 2 g acceleration Frequency sweep 1 octave/min 20 cycles in 3 orthogonal axes	
Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-27	Semi-sinusoidal 15 g acceleration, duration 11 ms, each 3 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)	
Continuous Shock IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1; IEC 60068-2-29	Semi-sinusoidal 10 g acceleration, duration 16 ms, each 1000 shocks (in both directions of the 3 axes)	
Note: All stress test data apply for devices in factory packaging.		

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

#### 4.1.7 Climatic Stress Tests

#### Temperatures<sup>1</sup>)

Standards:	IEC 60255-6	
Type tested (acc. IEC 60086-2-1 and -2, Test Bd, for 16 h)	−13 °F to +185 °F or −25 °C to +85 °C	
Permissible temporary operating temperature (tested for 96 h)	- 4 °F to +158 °F or -20 °C to +70 °C (legibility of display may be restricted from +131 °F or +55 °C)	
Recommended permanent operating temperature (acc. to IEC 60255-6)	23 °F to +131 °F or –5 °C to +55 °C	
Limiting Temperatures for Storage	−13 °F to +131 °F or −25 °C to +55 °C	
Limiting temperatures for transport	–13 °F to +185 °F or –25 °C to +70 °C	
Store and transport the device with factory packing!		
1) UL-certified according to Standard 508 (Ir	dustrial Control Equipment):	
Limiting temperatures for normal operation (i.e. output relays not energized)	-4 °F to +158 °F or -20 °C to +70 °C	
Limiting temperatures with maximum load (max. cont. permissible energization of inputs and outputs)	23 °F to +104 °F or –5 °C to +40 °C	

#### Humidity

Permissible humidity		Mean value per year ≤ 75 % relative humidity; on 56 days of the year up to 93 % relative hu-
		midity; condensation must be avoided!
Siemens recommends that all devi	ces be insta	alled such that they are not exposed to direct
sunlight nor subject to large fluctu	ations in ter	mnerature that may cause condensation to

### 4.1.8 Service Conditions

occur.

The protective device is designed for use in an industrial environment and an electrical utility environment. Proper installation procedures should be followed to ensure electromagnetic compatibility (EMC).

In addition, the following is recommended:

- All contacts and relays that operate in the same cubicle, cabinet, or relay panel as the numerical protective device should, as a rule, be equipped with suitable surge suppression components.
- For substations with operating voltages of 100 kV and above, all external cables should be shielded with a conductive shield grounded at both ends. For substations with lower operating voltages, no special measures are normally required.
- Do not withdraw or insert individual modules or boards while the protective device is energized. In withdrawn condition, some components are electrostatically endangered; during handling the ESD standards (for Electrostatic Sensitive Devices) must be observed. They are not endangered when inserted into the case.

### 4.1.9 Certifications

UL Listing		UL recognition		
6MD63**-*B***-***	Models with threaded		Models with plug-in	
6MD63**-*C***-***	terminals	6MD63**-*D***-***	terminals	
6MD63**-*E***-***		6MD63**-*G***-***		
6MD63**-*F***			•	

## 4.1.10 Construction

Case	7XP20
Dimensions	See dimensional drawings, Section 4.6
Weight (maximum number of components ) approx.	
In surface mounting, housing size 1/2	15.4 pounds (7.5 kg)
In surface mounting, housing size 1/1	33.1 pounds (15 kg)
In flush mounting, housing size 1/2	14.3 pounds (6.5 kg)
In flush mounting, housing size <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub>	29 pounds (13 kg)
In housing for detached operator panel, housing size 1/2	18 pounds (8.0 kg)
In housing for detached operator panel, housing size 1/1	33.1 pounds (15 kg)
Detached operator panel	4.41 pounds (2.5 kg)
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529	
For the equipment	
In the surface mounting housing	IP 51
In flush mounting housing and in model with detached operator panel	
- front	IP 51
- rear	IP 50
For personal protection	IP 2x with cover cap
UL-certification conditions	"For use on a Flat Surface of a Type 1 Enclosure"

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

## 4.2 Breaker Control

Number of Controlled Switching Devices	Depends on the number of binary inputs and outputs available		
Interlocking	Freely programmable interlocking		
Messages	Feedback messages; closed, open, intermedia position		
Control Commands	Single command / double command		
Switching Command to Circuit Breaker	1-, 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - and 2-pole		
Programmable Logic Controller	PLC logic, graphic input tool		
Local Control	Control via menu control assignment of function keys		
Remote Control	Using Communications Interfaces Using a substation automation and control system (e.g. SICAM) Using DIGSI® (e.g. via Modem)		

## 4.3 RTD Boxes for Overload Detection

#### **Temperature Detectors**

Connectable RTD-boxes	1 or 2
Number of temperature detectors per RTD-box	Max. 6
Type of measurement	Pt 100 $\Omega$ or Ni 100 $\Omega$ or Ni 120 $\Omega$ selectable 2 or 3 phase connection
Mounting identification	"Oil" or "Ambient" or "Stator" or "Bearing" or "Other"

#### **Operational Measured Values**

Number of Measuring Points	maximal of 12 temperature measuring points
Temperature Unit	°C or °F, adjustable
Measuring Range	
- for Pt 100	–199 °C to 800 °C (–326 °F to 1472 °F)
- for Ni 100	–54 °C to 278 °C (–65 °F to 532 °F)
- for Ni 120	–52 °C to 263 °C (–62 °F to 505 °F)
Resolution	1°C or 1°F
Tolerance	± 0.5 % of measured value ± 1 digit

#### **Thresholds for Indications**

For each m	neasuring point:		
Stage 1	R	-58 °F to 482 °F or -50 °C to 250 °C or ∞ (no indication) oder ∞ (keine Meldung)	(in increments of 1 °C) (in increments of 1 °F)
Stage 2		-58 °F to 482 °F or -50 °C to 250 °C or ∞ (no indication) or ∞ (no indication)	(in increments of 1 °C) (in increments of 1 °F)

## 4.4 User-Defined Functions (CFC)

#### **Function Modules and Possible Assignments to Task Levels**

Function Module	Description	Run-Time Level			
		MW_	PLC1_	PLC_	SFS_
		BEARB	BEARB	BEARB	BE≜RB
ABSVALUE	Magnitude calculation	Х	_	7	_
ADD	addition	Х	Х	X	Х
ALARM	Alarm clock	Х	Х	Х	X
AND	AND - Gate	Х	Х	Х	Х
BLINK	Blink-Baustein	Х	Х	X	Х
BOOL_TO_CO	Boolean to Control (conversion)	_	X	X	_
BOOL_TO_DL	Boolean to Double Point (conversion)	-	X	Х	Х
BOOL_TO_IC	Bool to internal SI, conversion	~-/	Х	Х	Х
BUILD_DI	Create Double Point annunciation		Х	Х	Х
CMD_CANCEL	Command cancelled	X	Х	Х	Х
CMD_CHAIN	Switching sequence	5-	Х	Х	
CMD_INF	Command information		_	_	Х
COMPARE	Metered value comparison	Х	Х	Х	Х
CONNECT	Connection	_	Х	Х	Х
COUNTER	Counter	Х	Х	Х	Х
D_FF	D- Flipflop		Х	Х	Х
D_FF_MEMO	status memory for restart	Х	Х	Х	Х
DI_TO_BOOL	Double Point to Boolean (conversion)	_	Х	Х	Х
DINT_TO_REAL	Adapter	Х	Х	Х	Х
DIV	division	Х	Х	Х	Х
DM_DECODE	Decode double point indication	Х	Х	Х	Х
DYN_OR	dynamic or	Х	Х	Х	Х
INT_TO_REAL	Conversion	Х	Х	Х	Х
LIVE_ZERO	Live-zero, non linear Curve	Х	_	_	_
LONG_TIMER	Timer (max.1193h)	Х	Х	Х	Х
LOOP	Feedback loop	Х	Х	Х	Х
LOWER_SETPOINT	Lower limit	Х	_	_	_
MUL	multiplication	Х	Х	Х	Х
NAND	NAND - Gate	Х	Х	Х	Х
NEG	Negator	Х	Х	Х	Х
NOR	NOR - Gate	Х	Х	Х	Х
OR	OR - Gate	Х	Х	Х	Х
POI_ZW_ST_LNK		Х	X	Х	Х

Function Module	Description	Run-Time Level			4
		MW_	PLC1_	PLC_	SFS_
		BEARB	BEARB	BEARB	BEARB
POO_ZW_ST_LNK		Х	Х	Х	X
REAL_TO_DINT	Adapter	X	Х	Х	Х
REAL_TO_INT	Conversion	Х	Х	Х	Х
RISE_DETECT	Rise detector	Х	Х	X .	Х
RS_FF	RS- Flipflop	_	Х	X	Х
SQUARE_ROOT	root extractor	Х	X	Х	Х
SR_FF	SR- Flipflop	_	Х	Х	Х
SUB	substraction	Х	X	X	Х
TIMER	Timer	_	X	Х	_
TIMER_SHORT	Simple timer	- •	Х	Х	_
UPPER_SETPOINT	Upper limit	X	<b>V</b> _	_	_
X_OR	XOR - Gate	X	X	Х	Х
ZERO_POINT	Zero supression	X	_		

#### **General Limits**

Designation	Limit	Comments
Maximum number of all CFC charts considering all task levels	32	When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device is put into monitoring mode. The red ERROR-LED lights up.
Maximum number of all CFC charts considering one task level	16	Only Error Message (record in device fault log, evolving fault in processing procedure)
Maximum number of all CFC inputs considering all charts	400	When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device is put into monitoring mode. The red ERROR-LED lights up.
Maximum number of inputs of one chart for each task level (number of unequal information items of the left border per task level)	400	Only fault annunciation (record in device fault log); here the number of elements of the left border per task level is counted. Since the same information is indicated at the border several times, only unequal information is to be counted.
Maximum number of reset-resistant flipflops D_FF_MEMO	350	When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device is put into monitoring mode. The red ERROR-LED lights up.

## **Device-specific Limits**

Designation	Limit	Comments
Maximum number of synchronous changes of chart inputs per task level		When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Conse-
Maximum number of chart outputs per task level	100	quently, the device is put into monitoring mode. The red ERROR-LED lights up.

#### **Additional Limits**

Additional limits 1) for the following CFC blocks:				
Sequence Level	Maximum Number of Modules in the Task Levels			
	TIMER <sup>2) 3)</sup>	TIMER_SHORT <sup>2) 3)</sup>	CMD_CHAIN	
NW_NEAR	_	_	_	
LP_NEAR	15	30	20	
PLAN_NEAR	15	30	20	•
S_NEAR	_	_	. (2)	

- When the limit is exceeded, an error message is output by the device. Consequently, the device starts monitoring. The red ERROR-LED lights up.
- The following condition applies for the maximum number of timers: (2 number of TIMER + number of TIMER\_SHORT) < 30. TIMER and TIMER\_SHORT hence share the available timer resources within the frame of this inequation. The limit does not apply to the LONG\_TIMER.</p>
- <sup>3)</sup> The time values for the blocks TIMER and TIMER\_SHORT must not be selected shorter than the time resolution of the device, as the blocks will not then start with the starting pulse.

#### **Maximum Number of TICKS in the Task Levels**

Task Level	Limit in TICKS 1)
MW_BEARB (Measured Value Processing)	2536
PLC1_BEARB (Slow PLC Processing)	300
PLC_BEARB (Fast PLC Processing)	130
SFS_BEARB (Interlocking)	2173

<sup>1)</sup> When the sum of TICKS of all blocks exceeds the limits before-mentioned, an error message is output by CFC.

### **Processing Times in TICKS required by the Individual Elements**

Element		Number of TICKS
Module, basic requirement		5
Each input from the 3rd additional i	nput for generic blocks	1
Connection to an input signal		6
Connection to an output signal		7
Additional for each chart		1 🍑
Switching sequence	CM_CHAIN	34
status memory for restart	D_OFF_MEMO	6
Feedback loop	LOOP	8
Decode double point indication	DM_DECODE	8
dynamic or	D_OR	6
addition	ADD	26
substraction	SUB	26
multiplication	MU	26
division	IV	54
root extractor	SQUARE_ROOT	83

### **Configurable in Matrix**

In addition to the defined presetting, indications and mesaured values can be freely configured to buffers, presettings can be removed. Not including important, explicitly defined indications such as general indication.



## 4.5 Additional Functions

#### **Operational Measured Values**

Currents	in A (kA) primary and in A secondary or in % I <sub>Nom</sub>
$I_A$ ; $I_B$ ; $I_C$	
Positive sequence component I <sub>1</sub>	
Negative sequence component I <sub>2</sub>	•
I <sub>G</sub> or 3I0	
Range	10 % to 200 % I <sub>Nom</sub>
Tolerance 1)	1 % of measured value, or 0.5 % I <sub>Nom</sub>
Phase-to-ground voltages	in kV primary, in V secondary or in % of V <sub>Nom</sub>
$V_{A-N}, V_{B-N}, V_{C-N}$	
D	
Phase-to-phase voltages	
$V_{A-B}, V_{B-C}, V_{C-A}$	
$V_N$ or $V_0$	
VN SI VO	
Positive Sequence Component V <sub>1</sub>	
Negative Sequence Component V <sub>2</sub>	N.O
Range	10 % to 120 % of V <sub>Nom</sub>
Tolerance 1)	1 % of measured value, or 0.5 % of V <sub>Nom</sub>
	Notifi
S, apparent power	in kVAr (MVAr or GVAr) primary and in % of S <sub>Nom</sub>
Range	0 % to 120 % S <sub>Nom</sub>
Tolerance 1)	2 % of S <sub>Nom</sub>
	For V/V <sub>Nom</sub> and I/I <sub>Nom</sub> = 50 to 120 %
	Nom
P, Active Power	with sign, total and phase-segregated in kW (MW or
	GW) primary and in % S <sub>Nom</sub>
Range	0 % to 120 % S <sub>Nom</sub>
Tolerance 1)	3 % of S <sub>Nom</sub>
	For $V/V_{Nom}$ and $I/I_{Nom}$ = 50 to 120 % and
	$ \cos \varphi  = 0.707 \text{ to } 1$
	With $S_{Nom} = \sqrt{3} \cdot V_{Nom} \cdot I_{Nom}$
Q, Reactive Power	with sign, total and phase-segregated in kVAr (MVAr
	or GVAr) primary and in % S <sub>Nom</sub>
Range	0 % to 120 % S <sub>Nom</sub>
Tolerance 1)	3 % of S <sub>Nom</sub>
	For V/V <sub>Nom</sub> and I/I <sub>Nom</sub> = 50 to 120 % and $ \sin \varphi $ =
	0.707 to 1
	With $S_{Nom} = \sqrt{3} \cdot V_{Nom} \cdot I_{Nom}$
cos φ, power factor	total and phase-segregated
	-1 to +1
Range Tolerance 1)	-1  (0+1)  5 % for $ \cos \varphi  \ge 0.707$
TOIGIANGE 7	
Frequencies f	in Hz
Range	f <sub>Nom</sub> ± 5 Hz
Tolerance 1)	20 mHz
	···-
	<u>l</u>

Measuring transducer	
Operating Range	0 mA to 24 mA
Accuracy Range	1 mA to 20 mA
Tolerance 1)	1.5%, relative to nominal value of 20 mA
For Standard Usage of the M Monitoring:	easurement Transducer for Pressure and Temperature
Operating Measured Value	Pressure in hPa
Pressure	<b>*</b>
Operating Range (Presetting)	0 hPa to 1200 hPa
Operating Measured Value Temperature	Temp in °C
Operating Range (Presetting)	0 °C to 240 °C
Operating Range (Presetting)	0 °C to 240 °C
RTD-Box	See section (RTD-Boxes for Temperature Detection)

<sup>1)</sup> At nominal frequency

## **Long-Term Averages**

Time Window	5, 15, 30 or 60 minutes
Frequency of Updates	Adjustable
Long-Term Averages	
of Currents of Real Power of Reactive Power of Apparent Power	$\begin{split} &I_{\text{Admd}}; \ I_{\text{Bdmd}}; \ I_{\text{Cdmd}}; \ I_{\text{1dmd}} \ \text{in A (kA)} \\ &P_{\text{dmd}} \ \text{in W (kW, MW)} \\ &Q_{\text{dmd}} \ \text{in VAr (kVAr, MVAr)} \\ &S_{\text{dmd}} \ \text{in VAr (kVAr, MVAr)} \end{split}$

### Min / Max Report

Report of Measured Values	With date and time
Reset automatic	Time of day adjustable (in minutes, 0 to 1439 min) Time frame and starting time adjustable (in days, 1 to 365 days, and $\infty$ )
Reset manual	Using binary input Using keypad Using communication
Min/Max Values for Current	$I_A$ ; $I_B$ ; $I_C$ ; $I_1$ (positive sequence component)
Min/Max Values for Voltages	$V_{A-N}$ ; $V_{B-N}$ ; $V_{C-N}$ $V_1$ (positive sequence component); $V_{A-B}$ ; $V_{B-C}$ ; $V_{C-A}$
Min/Max Values for Power	S, P; Q, cos φ; frequency
Min/Max Values for Mean Values	$I_{\text{Admd}}; I_{\text{Bdmd}}; I_{\text{Cdmd}};$ $I_{\text{1dmd}}$ (positive sequence component); $S_{\text{dmd}}; P_{\text{dmd}}; Q_{\text{dmd}}$

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

## **Local Measured Values Monitoring**

Current Asymmetry	$I_{\text{max}}/I_{\text{min}}$ > balance factor, for I > $I_{\text{balance limit}}$
Voltage Asymmetry	V <sub>max</sub> /V <sub>min</sub> > balance factor, for V > V <sub>lim</sub>
Current Sum	$ i_A + i_B + i_C + k_1 \cdot i_N  > $ limit value, with
	$k_{I} = \frac{Ignd\text{-}CT \ PRIM / Ignd\text{-}CT \ SEC}{CT \ PRIMARY / CT \ SECONDARY}$
Current Phase Sequence	Clockwise (ABC) / counter-clockwise (ACB)
Voltage Phase Sequence	Clockwise (ABC) / counter-clockwise (ACB)
Limit Value Monitoring	$\begin{split} &I_{\text{A}} > \text{limit value } I_{\text{Admd}} > \\ &I_{\text{B}} > \text{limit value } I_{\text{Bdmd}} > \\ &I_{\text{C}} > \text{limit value } I_{\text{Cdmd}} > \\ &I_{\text{1}} > \text{limit value } I_{\text{1dmd}} > \\ &I_{\text{L}} < \text{limit value } I_{\text{L}} < \\ &\cos \varphi < \text{lower limit value }  \cos \varphi  < \\ &P > \text{limit value of real power }  P_{\text{dmd}}  > \\ &Q > \text{limit value of reactive power }  Q_{\text{dmd}}  > \\ &S > \text{limit value of apparent power } S_{\text{dmd}} > \\ &\text{Pressure} < \text{lower limit value Press} < \\ &\text{Temperature} > \text{limit value Temp} > \end{split}$

## **Time Stamping**

Resolution for Event Log		1 ms
Maximum Time Deviation (Internal C	lock)	0.01 %
Battery		Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, type CR 1/2 AA Message "Battery Fault" for insufficient battery charge

## **Energy meter**

Meter Values for Energy Wp, Wq (real and reactive energy)	In kWh (MWh or GWh) and in kVARh (MVARh or GVARh)
Range	28 bit or 0 to 2 68 435 455 decimal for IEC 60870-
	5-103 (VDEW protocol) 31 bit or 0 to 2 147 483 647 decimal for other protocols (other
Tolerance 1)	than VDEW)
(/ <sub>1</sub> )	$\leq$ 5 % for I > 0,5 I <sub>Nom</sub> , V > 0.5 V <sub>Nom</sub> and $ \cos \varphi  \geq$ 0.707

1) At nominal frequency

## **Invertable Measured Power Values**

~	measured values	Indirectly affected measured values <sup>1)</sup>				
641 "P ="	Measured value P (Active Power)	834 "P dmd ="	Mean value P =			
642 "Q ="	Measured value Q (Reactive Power)	835 "Q dmd ="	Mean value Q =			
901 "PF ="	cos (PHI) power factor =	845 "PdMin="	Minimum of mean value P =			
		846 "PdMax="	Maximum of mean value P =			
		847 "QdMin="	Minimum of mean value Q =			
		848 "QdMax="	Maximum of mean value Q =			
		876 "Pmin="	Minimum of active power P =			
		877 "Pmax="	Maximum of active power P =			
		878 "Qmin="	Minimum of reactive value Q =			
		879 "Qmax="	Maximum of reactive value Q =			
		884 "PF Max="	Maximum of cos (PHI) power factor =			
		885 "PF Min="	Minimum of cos (PHI) power factor =			

<sup>1)</sup> through dependence on the directly affected measured values

## **Statistics**

Saved Number	of T	rips	Up to 9 digits

## **Operating Hours Counter**

Display Range	Up to 7 digits
	Current exceeds an adjustable current threshold (I $\geq$ 0.04 · I <sub>Nom</sub> )

## **Commissioning Startup Aids**

Phase Rotation Field Check Operational measured values Circuit Breaker / Switching Device Test

## IEC 61850 GOOSE (inter-relay communication)

The communication service GOOSE of IEC 61850 is qualified for switchgear interlocking.

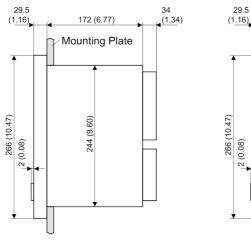
33 Manual 145

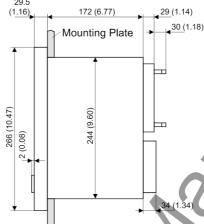
## Clock

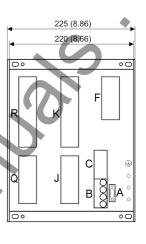
Time S	Synchronization	DCF 77/ IRIG B-Signal (telegram format IRIG-B000)
		Binary Input
		Communication
Opera	ting Modes for Time Tracking	
No.	Operating Mode	Explanations
1	Internal	Internal synchronization using RTC (default)
2	IEC 60870-5-103	External synchronization using system interface (IEC 60870-5-103)
3	PROFIBUS FMS	External synchronization using PROFIBUS interface
4	Time signal IRIG B	External synchronization using IRIG B
5	Time signal DCF77	External synchronization using DCF 77
6	Time signal Sync. box	External synchronization using SIMEAS Sync. box
7	Pulse via binary input	External synchronization with pulse via binary input
8	Field bus (DNP, Modbus)	External synchronization using field bus
9	NTP (IEC 61850)	External synchronization using system interface (IEC 61850)

## 4.6 Dimensions

## 4.6.1 Panel Flush and Cubicle Mounting (Housing Size 1/2)



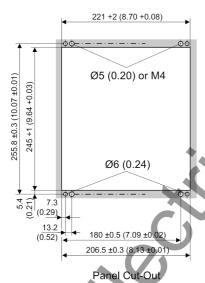




Side View (with Screwed Terminals)

Side View (with Plug-in Terminals)

Rear View



Dimensions in mm Values in Brackets in inches

Figure 4-1 Dimensional drawing of a 6MD63 for panel flush or cubicle mounting (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)

## 4.6.2 Panel Flush and Cubicle Mounting (Housing Size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

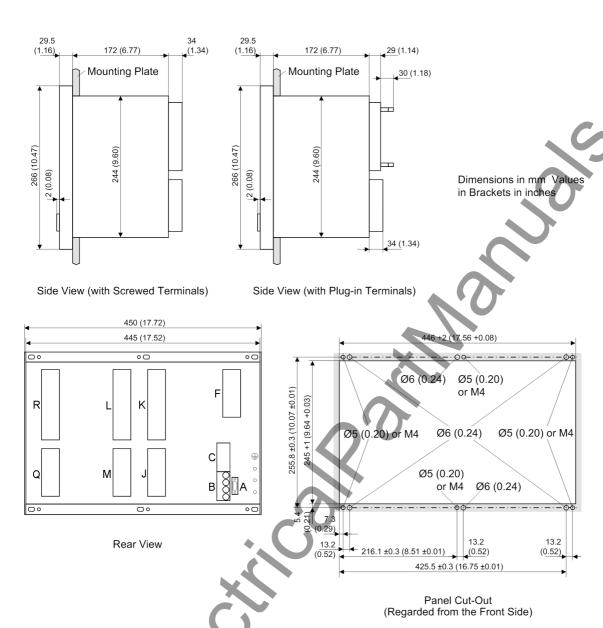
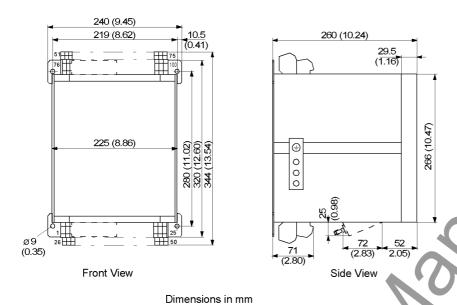


Figure 4-2 Dimensional drawing of a 6MD63 for panel flush or cubicle mounting (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

## 4.6.3 Panel Surface Mounting (Housing Size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)



Values in Brackets in Inches

Figure 4-3 Dimensional drawing for panel surface mounting (housing size 1/2)

## 4.6.4 Panel Surface Mounting (Housing Size 1/1)

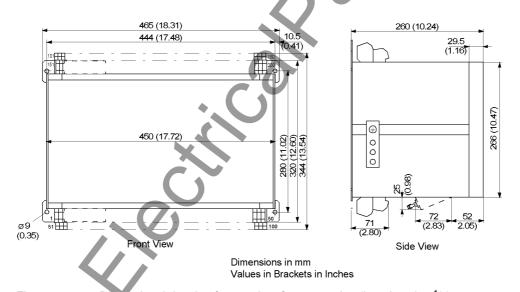


Figure 4-4 Dimensional drawing for panel surface mounting (housing size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

# 4.6.5 Panel Surface Mounting with Detached Operator Panel or without Operator Panel (Housing Size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)

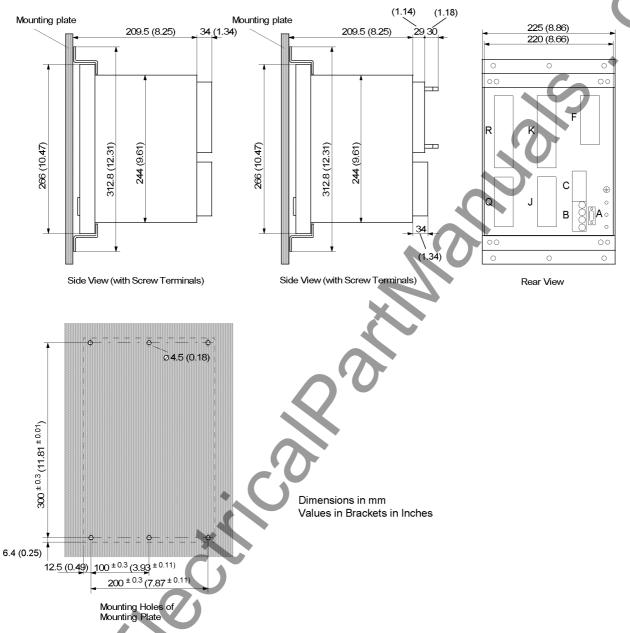


Figure 4-5 Dimensions of a 6MD63 for panel surface mounting with detached operator panel or without operator panel (housing size 1/2)

# 4.6.6 Panel Surface Mounting with Detached Operator Panel or without Operator Panel (Housing Size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>)

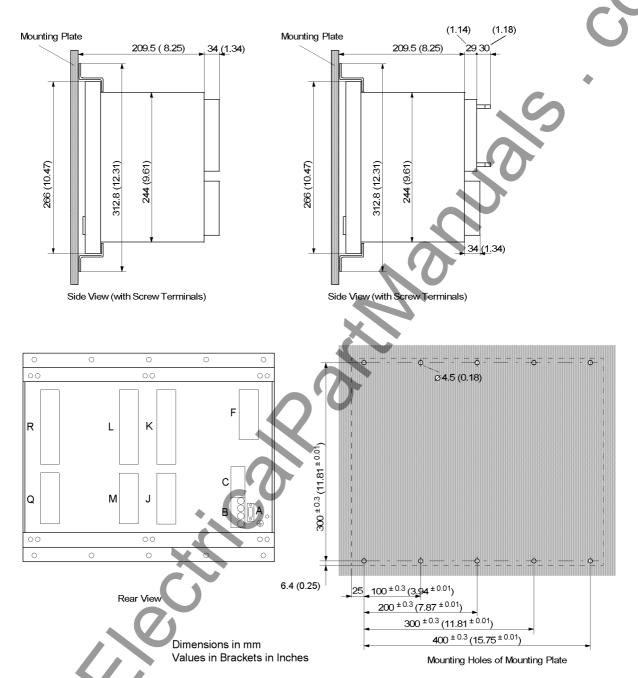


Figure 4-6 Dimensions of a 6MD63 for panel surface mounting with detached operator panel or without operator panel (housing size 1/1)

## 4.6.7 Detached Operator Panel

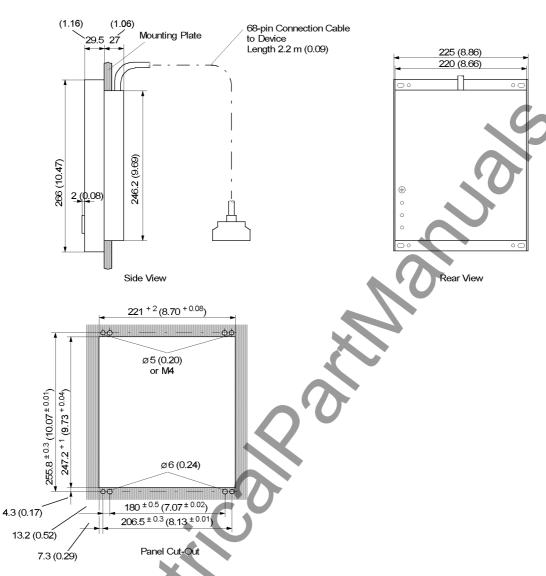


Figure 4-7 Dimensional drawing of a detached operator panel

# 4.6.8 D-Subminiature Connector of Dongle Cable (Panel Flush or Cubicle Door Cutout)

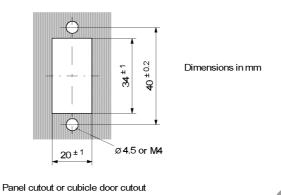


Figure 4-8 Dimensions of panel flush or cubicle door cutout of D-subminiature female connector of dongle cable

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

Appendix

This appendix is primarily a reference for the experienced user. This section provides ordering information for the models of this device. Connection diagrams for indicating the terminal connections of the models of this device are included. Following the general diagrams are diagrams that show the proper connections of the devices to primary equipment in many typical power system configurations. Tables with all settings and all information available in this device equipped with all options are provided. Default settings are also given.

A.1	Ordering Information and Accessories	156
A.2	Terminal Assignments	161
A.3	Connection Examples	194
A.4	Current Transformer Requirements	203
A.5	Default Settings	206
A.6	Protocol-dependent Functions	213
A.7	Functional Scope	214
A.8	Settings	215
A.9	Information List	220
A.10	Group Alarms	227
A.11	Measured Values	228

## A.1 Ordering Information and Accessories

## A.1.1 Ordering Information

## A.1.1.1 6MD63 V4.6 (current release.../EE)

Input /Output Unit with Local Control						6	7		8	9	10	11	12		13	14	15 16 Supplementary
	6	M	D	6	3			] –						_		Α	A 0 +

Housing, Binary Inputs and Outputs, Measuring Transducer	Pos. 6
Housing <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 19", 11 BI, 8 BO, 1 Live Status Contact	1
Housing <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 19", 24 BI, 11 BO, 2 High-duty relays (4 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact	2
Housing <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 19", 20 BI, 11 BO, 2 TD, 2 High-duty relays (4 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact	3
Housing $^{1}/_{2}$ 19", 20 BI, 6 BO, 2 High-duty relays (4 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact (only available if "0" is at position 7)	4
Housing <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub> 19", 37 BI, 14 BO, 4 High-duty relays (8 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact	5
Housing <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub> 19", 33 BI, 14 BO, 2 TD, 4 High-duty relays (8 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact	6
Housing $^{1}/_{2}$ 19", 33 BI, 9 BO, 4 High-duty relays (8 Contacts), 1 Live Status Contact (only available if "0" is at position 7)	7

	Nominal Current	Pos. 7
no analog measurement quantities (	only available if "4" or "7" is at position 6)	0
I <sub>Ph</sub> = 1 A, I <sub>N</sub> = 1 A		1
$I_{Ph} = 5 A, I_{N} = 5 A$		5

Power Supply, Binary Input, Pickup Threshold Setting	Pos. 8
24 to 48 VDC, Binary Input Threshold 19 VDC	2
60 to 125 VDC, Binary Input Threshold 19 VDC	4
110 to 250 VDC, 115 to 230 VAC, Binary Input Threshold 88 VDC	5

Construction	Pos. 9
Surface-mounting case, plug-in terminals, detached operator panel Installation in a low-voltage compartment	A
Surface mounting case for panel, 2 tier terminals top/bottom	В
Surface-mounting case, screw-type terminals (direct connection / ring and spade lugs), detached operator panel, installation in a low voltage compartment	С
Flush mounting case, plug-in terminals (2/3-pin connector)	D
Flush mounting case, screw-type terminals (direct connection / ring and spade lugs)	E
Surface-mounting case, screw-type terminals (direct connection / ring and spade lugs), without operator panel, installation in a low-voltage compartment	F
Surface-mounting case, plug-in terminals, without operator panel Installation in a low-voltage compartment	G

Region-specific Default / Language Settings and Function Versions	Pos.10
Region DE, 50 Hz, IEC, Language German (Language can be changed)	A
Region World, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language English (Language can be changed)	В
Region US, 60 Hz, ANSI, Language American English (Language can be changed)	C
Region FR, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language French(Language can be changed)	D
Region World, 50/60 Hz, IEC/ANSI, Language Spanish (Language can be changed)	E

System Interface (Rear Side, Port B)		Pos.11
No system interface	199	0
IEC-Protocol, electrical RS232		1
IEC-Protocol, electrical RS485		2
IEC-Protocol, Optical, 820 nm, ST-Connector	7.0	3
Profibus FMS Slave, electrical RS485		4
Profibus FMS Slave, Optical, Single Ring, ST-Connector 1)		5 <sup>1)</sup>
Profibus FMS Slave, Optical, Double Ring, ST-Connector 1)		6 <sup>1)</sup>
For further interface options see Additional Information in the following		9
		•

Additional information to further system interfaces (device rear, port B)	Supple- mentary
Profibus DP Slave, RS485	+ L 0 A
Profibus DP Slave, 820 nm, Optical Double Ring, ST–Connector 1)	+ L 0 B <sup>1)</sup>
Modbus RS485	+ L 0 D
Modbus, 820 nm, Optical, ST–Connector <sup>2)</sup>	+ L 0 E <sup>2)</sup>
DNP3.0, RS485	+ L 0 G
DNP3.0, 820 nm, Optical, ST–Connector <sup>2)</sup>	+ L 0 H <sup>2)</sup>
IEC 61850, Ethernet electrical, double, RJ45-Connector (EN 100) 3)	+ L 0 R <sup>3)</sup>
IEC 61850, Ethernet optical, double, ST-Connector (EN 100) <sup>2)4)</sup>	+ L 0 S <sup>2)4)</sup>

- 1) Cannot be delivered in connection with 9th digit = "B". If the optical interface is required you must order the following: 11th digit = 4 (RS485) and in addition, the associated converter
- 2) Cannot be delivered in connection with 9th digit = "B".
- 3) In the surface mounting case with 2 tier terminals as of January 2005
- Deliverable as of April 2005

Converter	Order No.	Use
SIEMENS OLM <sup>1)</sup>	6GK1502-2CB10	For single ring
SIEMENS OLM <sup>1)</sup>	6GK1502-3CB10	For double ring

The converter requires an operating voltage of 24 VDC. If the available operating voltage is > 24 VDC the additional power supply 7XV5810–0BA00 is required.

DIGSI 4/Modem Interface (Rear Side, Port C)	Po	s.12
No DIGSI interface at the back	0	
DIGSI/Modem, electrical RS232	1	
DIGSI, Modem, RTD-Box 1), Electrical RS485	2	
DIGSI 4, Modem, RTD-Box 1), Optical 820 nm, ST-Connector 2)	3	

<sup>1)</sup> RTD-box 7XV5662-\*AD10

<sup>2)</sup> If you want to run the RTD-Box at an optical interface, you need also the RS485–FO–converter 7XV5650–0\*A00.

Measuring	(	-	Pos.13
without measuring values			0
Slave pointer, Average values, Min/Max values (Only available if "1" or "5" is at position 7)			2

## A.1.2 Accessories

Exchan	igeable In-
terface	Modules

Name	Order No.
RS232	C53207-A351-D641-1
RS485	C53207-A351-D642-1
FO 820 nm	C53207-A351-D643-1
Profibus FMS RS485	C53207-A351-D603-1
Profibus FMS double ring	C53207-A351-D606-1
Profibus FMS single ring	C53207-A351-D609-1
Profibus DP RS485	C53207-A351-D611-1
Profibus DP double ring	C53207-A351-D613-1
Modbus RS485	C53207-A351-D621-1
Modbus 820 nm	C53207-A351-D623-1
DNP 3.0 RS485	C53207-A351-D631-3
DNP 3.0 820 nm	C53207-A351-D633-3
Ethernet electrical (EN 100)	C53207-A351-D675-1

# RTD-Box (Resistance Temperature Detector)

Name	Order No.
RTD-box, Vaux = 24 to 60 V AC/DC	7XV5662-2AD10-0000
RTD-box, Vaux = 90 to 240 V AC/DC	7XV5662-5AD10-0000

## RS485/Fibre Optic Converter

RS485/Fibre Optic Converter	Order No.
820 nm; FC-Connector	7XV5650-0AA00
820 nm; with ST-Connector	7XV5650-0BA00

## Terminal Block Covering Caps

Order No.
C73334-A1-C31-1
C73334-A1-C32-1

## **Short Circuit Links**

Short circuit links for terminal type	Order No.
Voltage terminal, 18-terminal, or 12-terminal	C73334-A1-C34-1
Current terminal,12-terminal, or 8-terminal	C73334-A1-C33-1

Female Plugs	Connector Type	Order No.
	2-pin	C73334-A1-C35-1
	3-pin	C73334-A1-C36-1
Mounting Rail for	Name	Order No.
19"- Racks	Angle Strip (Mounting Rail)	C73165-A63-C200-3
Battery	Lithium battery 3 V/1 Ah, type CR 1/2 AA	Order No.
	VARTA	6127 101 501
Interface Cable	Interface cable between PC or SIPROTEC device	Order No.
	Cable with 9-pin male/female connections	7XV5100-4
	K'0	,
Operating Software	DIGSI® protection operation and configuration software 4	Order No.
DIGSI® 4	DIGSI® 4, basic version with licenses for 10 PCs	7XS5400-0AA00
	DIGSI® 4, complete version with all option packages	7XS5402-0AA0
Display Editor	Software for creating basic and power system control pic- tures (option package of the complete version of DIGSI® 4)	
	Display Editor 4; Full version with license for 10 PCs	7XS5420-0AA0
<b>Graphic Tools</b>	Graphic Tools 4	Order No.
	Full version with license for 10 PCs	7XS5430-0AA0
DIGSI REMOTE 4	Software for remotely operating protective devices via a modem (and possibly a star connector) using DIGSI® 4	
	(option package of the complete version of DIGSI® 4)	Order No.
	DIGSI REMOTE 4; Full version with license for 10 PCs; Language: German	7XS5440-1AA0
SIMATIC CFC 4	Graphical software for setting interlocking (latching)	
	control conditions and creating additional functions (option package of the complete version of DIGSI® 4)	ı Order No.
	SIMATIC CFC 4; Full version with license for 10 PCs	7XS5450-0AA0
	-	

## A.2 Terminal Assignments

## A.2.1 Panel Flush and Cubicle Mounting

6MD631\*-\*D/E

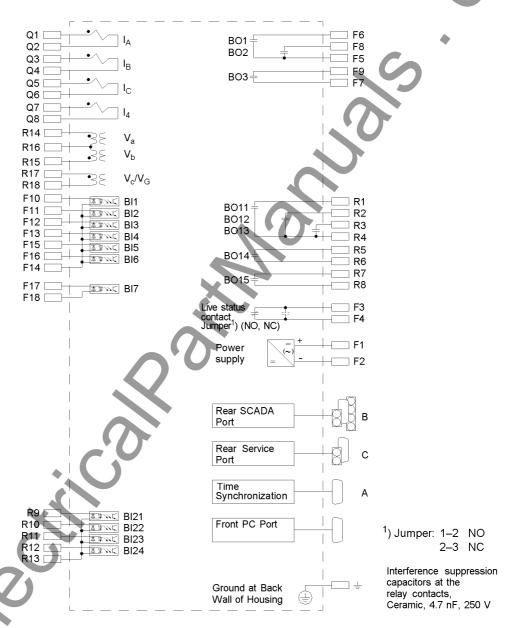


Figure A-1 Connection diagram for 6MD631\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting)

## 6MD632\*-\*D/E

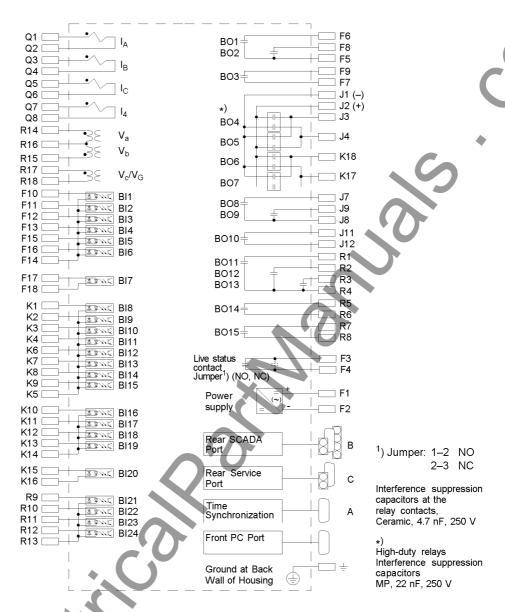


Figure A-2 Connection diagram for 6MD632\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

## 6MD633\*-\*D/E

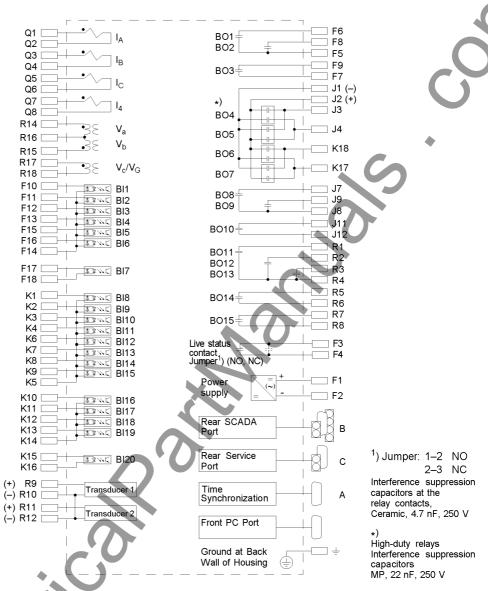


Figure A-3 Connection diagram for 6MD633\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

## 6MD634\*-\*D/E

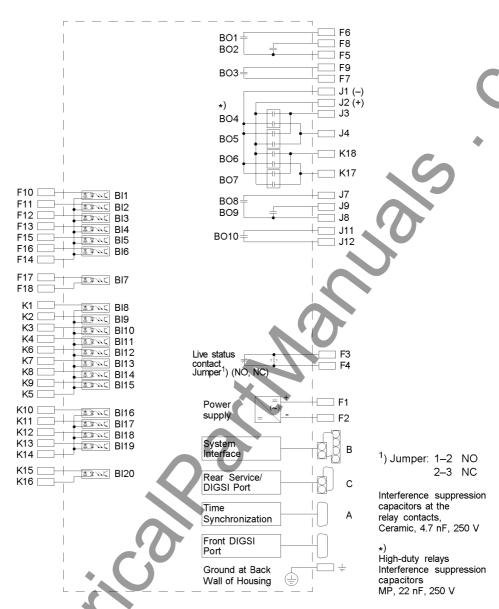


Figure A-4 Connection diagram for 6MD634\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

## 6MD635\*-\*D/E

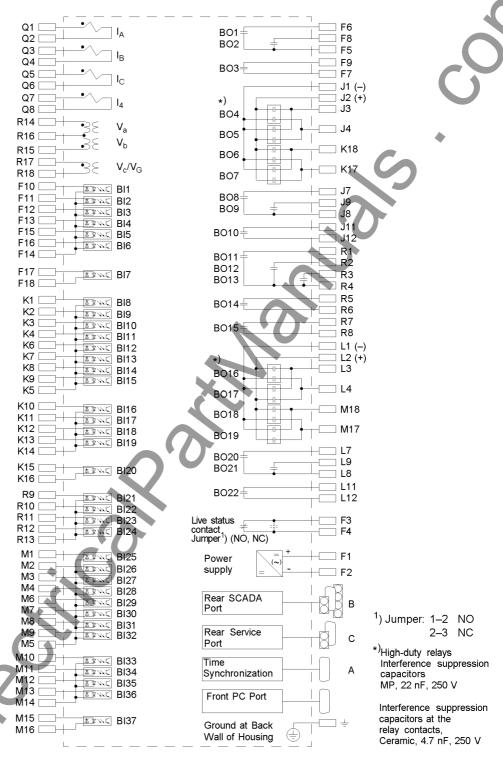


Figure A-5 Connection diagram for 6MD635\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

## 6MD636\*-\*D/E

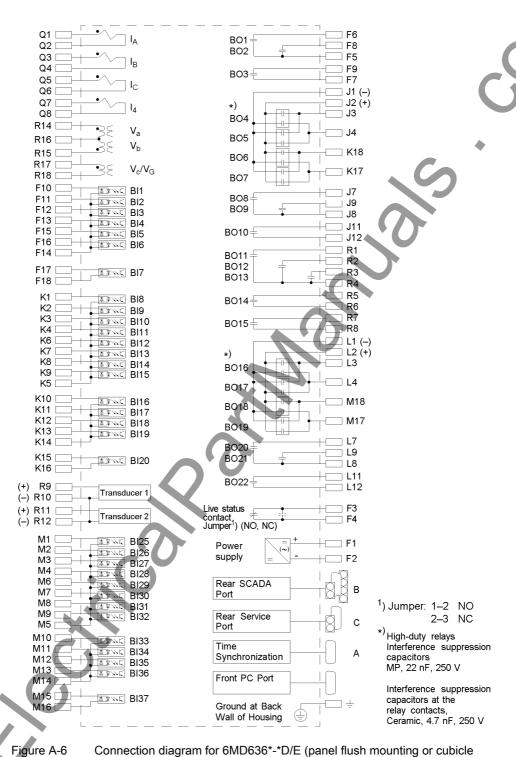


Figure A-6 Connection diagram for 6MD636\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

#### 6MD637\*-\*D/E

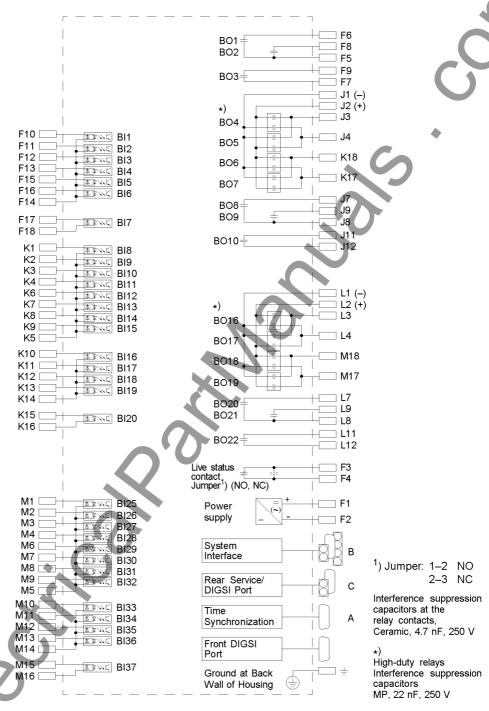


Figure A-7 Connection diagram for 6MD637\*-\*D/E (panel flush mounting or cubicle mounting)

## A.2.2 Panel Surface Mounting

## 6MD631\*-\*B

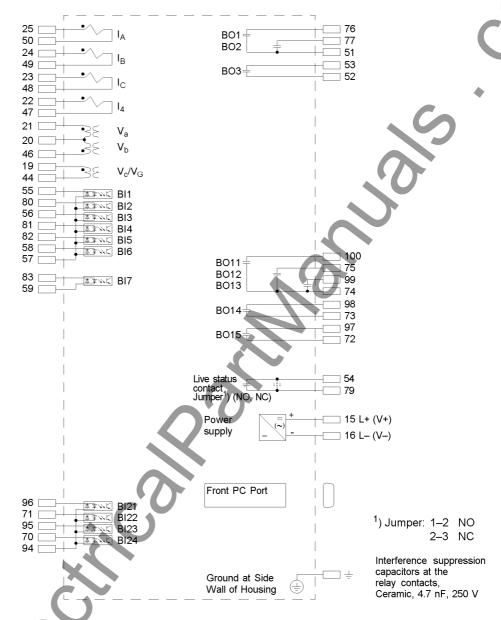


Figure A-8 Connection diagram for 6MD631\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

## 6MD632\*-\*B

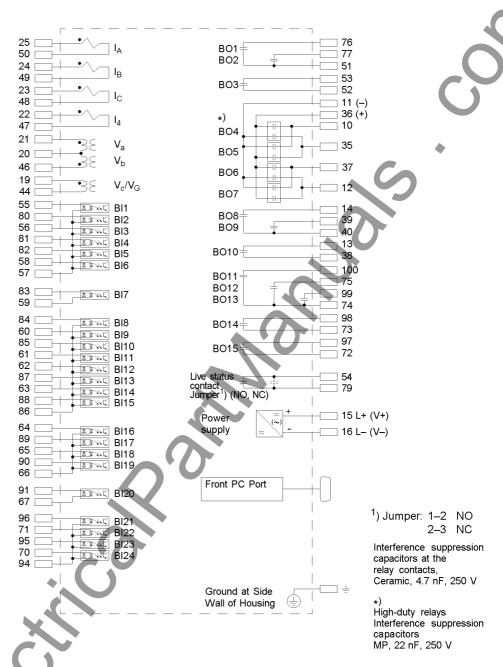


Figure A-9 Connection diagram for 6MD632\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

## 6MD633\*-\*B

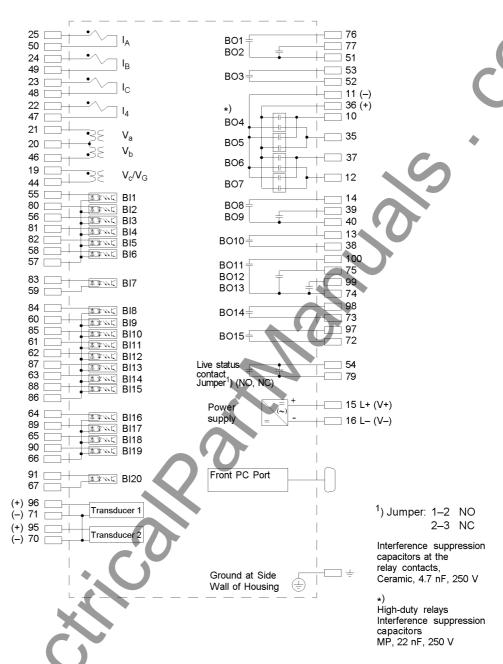


Figure A-10 Connection diagram for 6MD633\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

## 6MD634\*-\*B

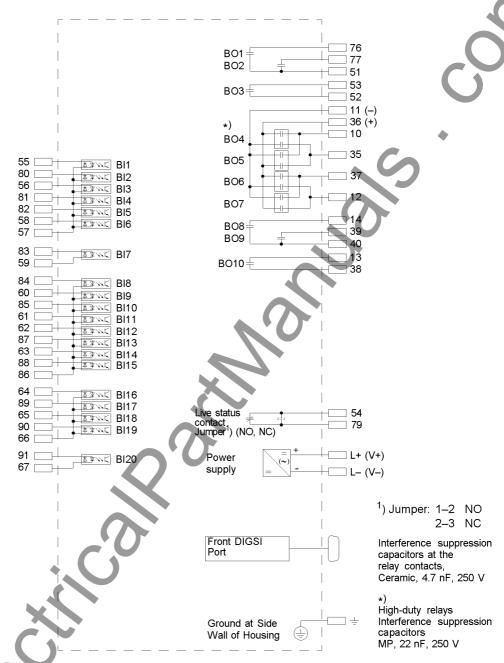


Figure A-11 Connection diagram for 6MD634\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

## 6MD637\*-\*B

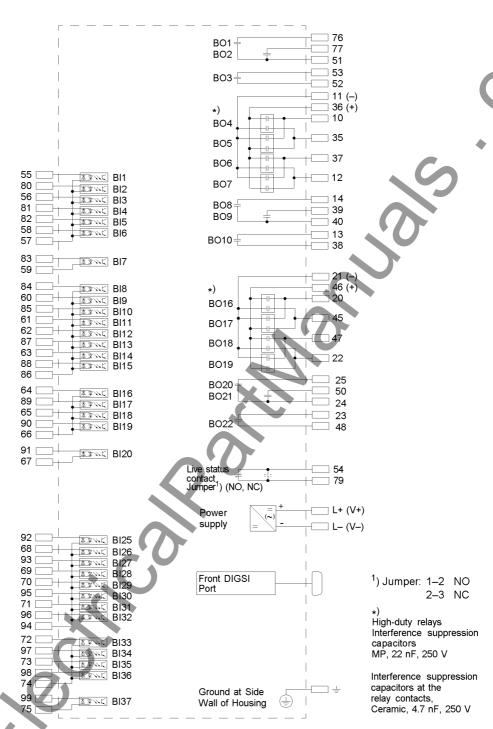
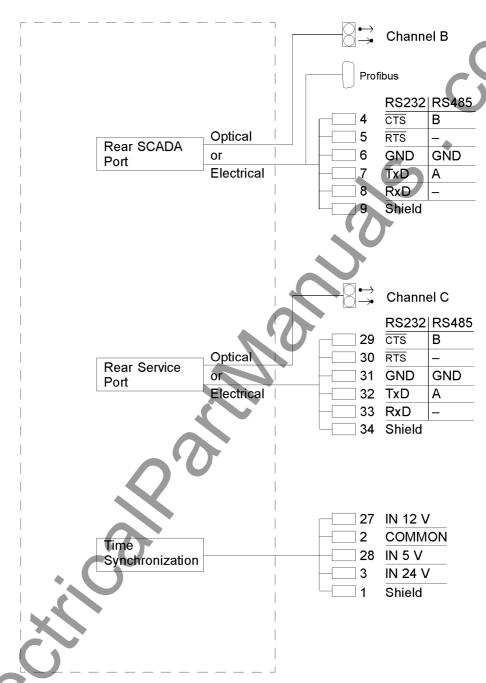


Figure A-12 Connection diagram for 6MD637\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

6MD631/2/3/4/7\*-\*B (up to release .../CC)



rigure A-13 Connection diagram 6MD631/2/3/4/7\*-\*B up to release .../CC (panel surface mounting)

6MD631/2/3/4/7\*-\*B (release .../DD and higher)

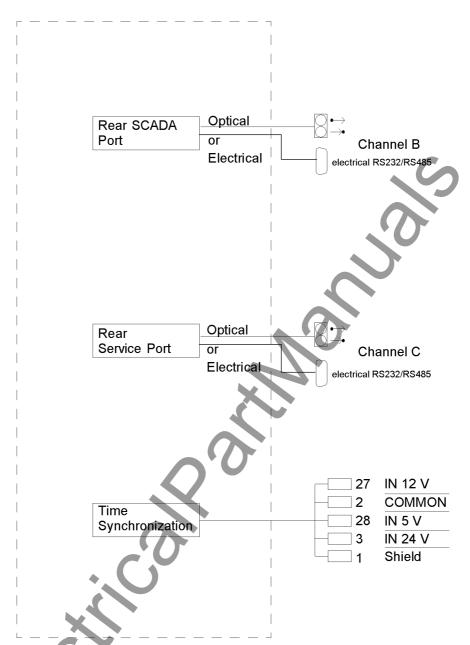


Figure A-14 Connection diagram for 6MD631/2/3/4/7\*-\*B up to release .../DD (panel surface mounting)

#### 6MD635\*-\*B

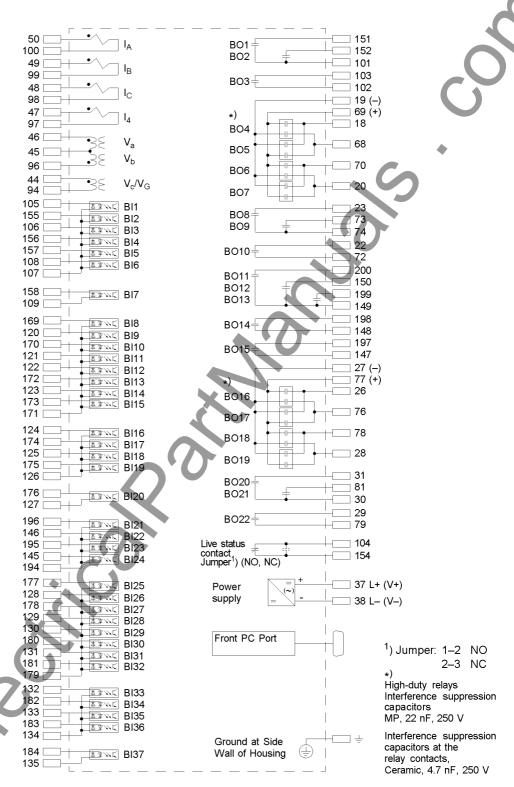


Figure A-15 Connection diagram for 6MD635\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

## 6MD636\*-\*B

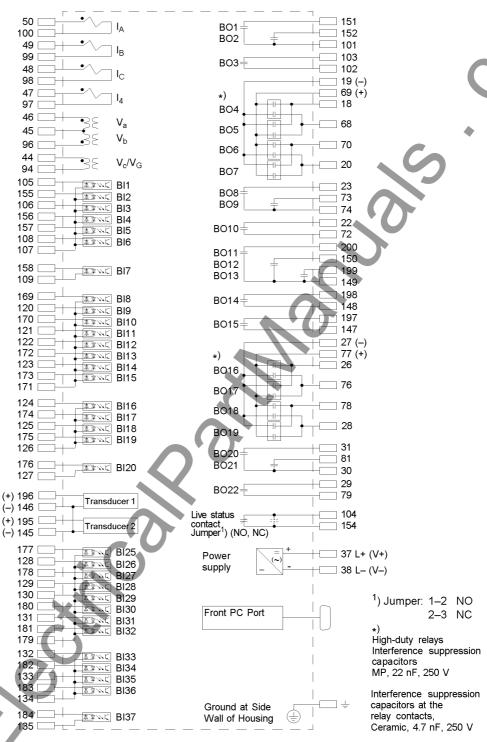


Figure A-16 Connection diagram for 6MD636\*-\*B (panel surface mounting)

6MD635/6\*-\*B (up to release .../CC)

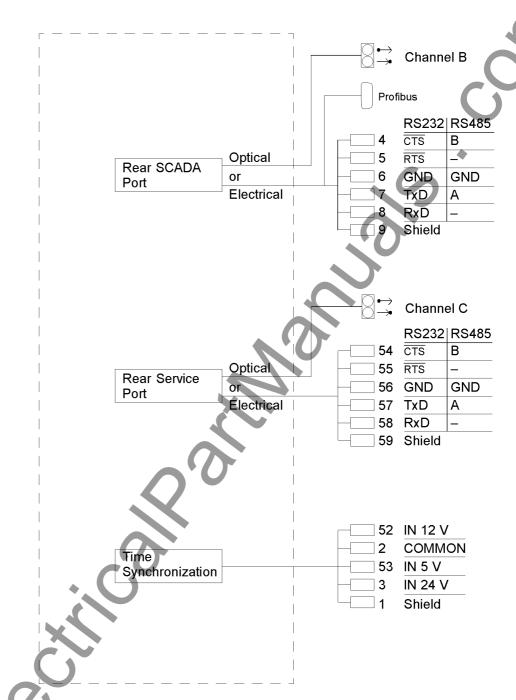


Figure A-17 Connection diagram for 6MD635/6\*-\*B up to release .../CC (panel surface mounting)

6MD635/6\*-\*B (release .../DD and higher)

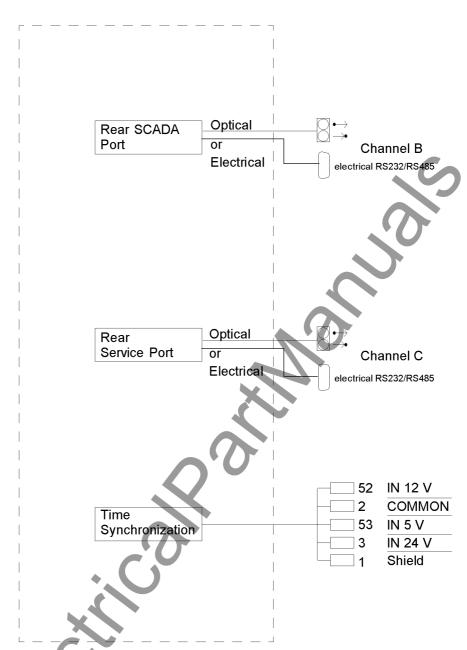


Figure A-18 Connection diagram for 6MD635/6\*-\*B up to release .../DD (panel surface mounting)

## A.2.3 Device with Detached Operator Panel

## 6MD631\*-\*A/C

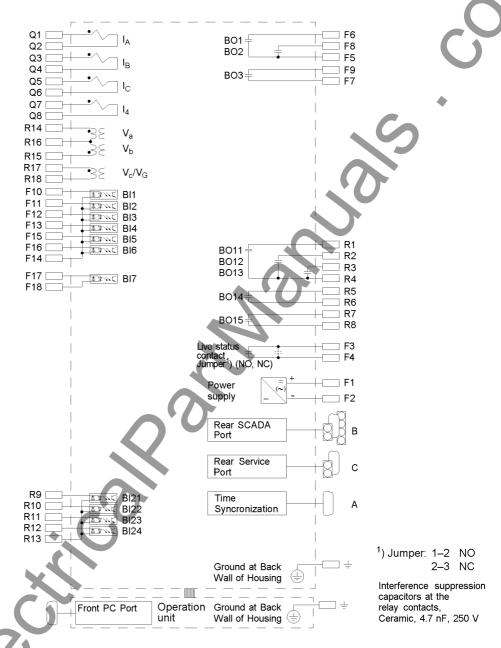


Figure A-19 Connection diagram for 6MD631\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

## 6MD632\*-\*A/C

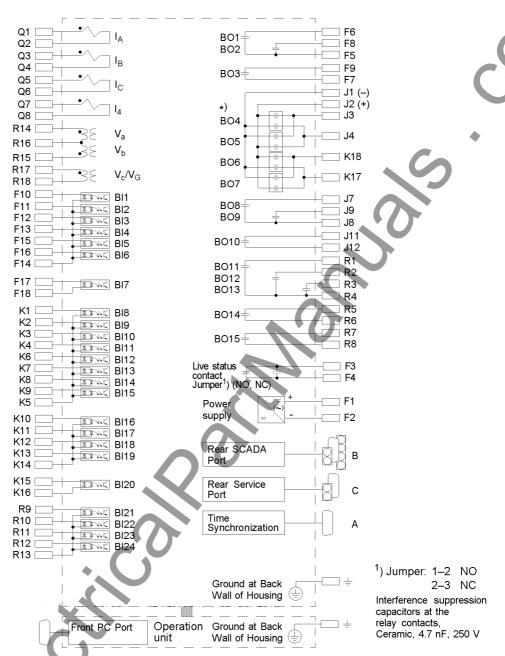


Figure A-20 Connection diagram for 6MD632\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

#### 6MD633\*-\*A/C

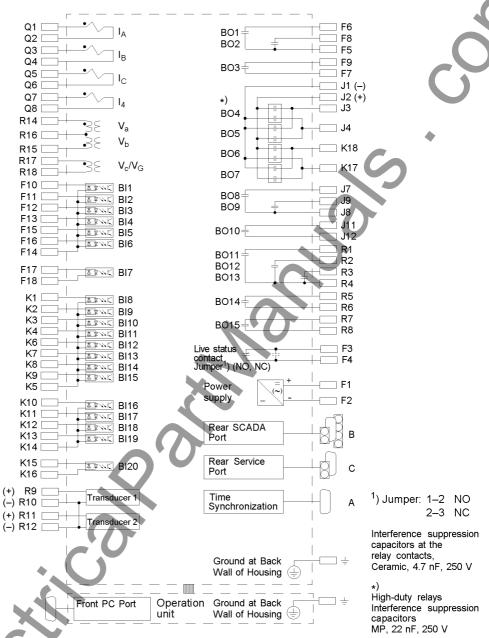


Figure A-21 Connection diagram for 6MD633\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

6MD63 Manual

#### 6MD634\*-\*A/C

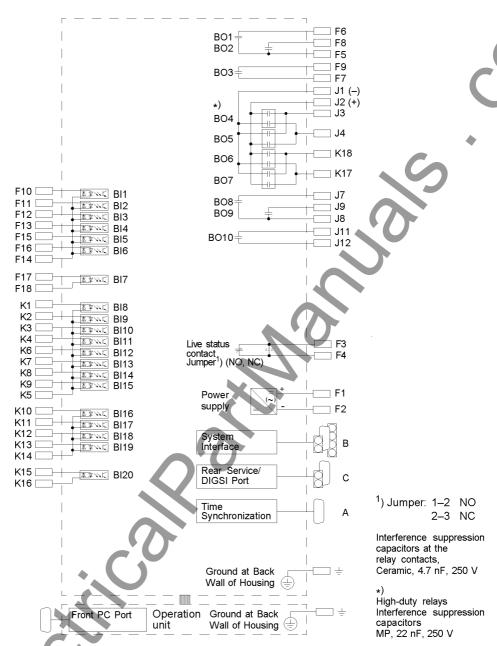


Figure A-22 Connection diagram for 6MD634\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

#### 6MD635\*-\*A/C

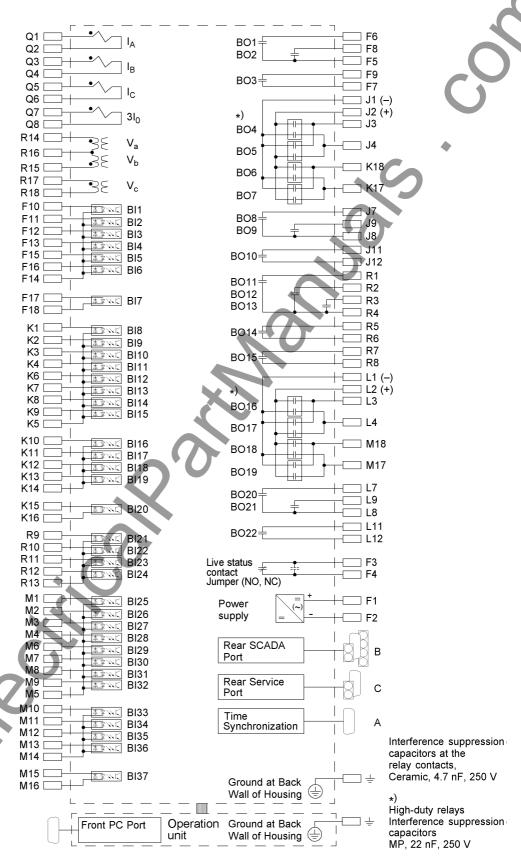


Figure A-23 Connection diagram for 6MD635\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

#### 6MD636\*-\*A/C

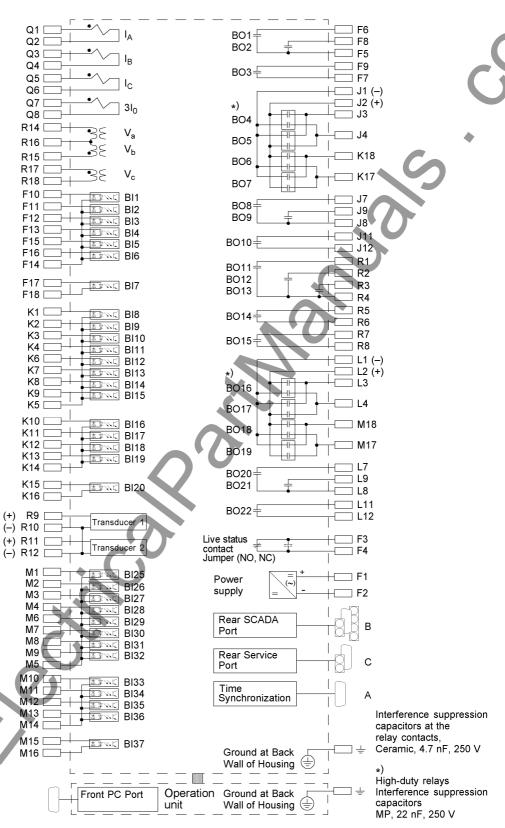


Figure A-24 Connection diagram for 6MD636\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

#### 6MD637\*-\*A/C

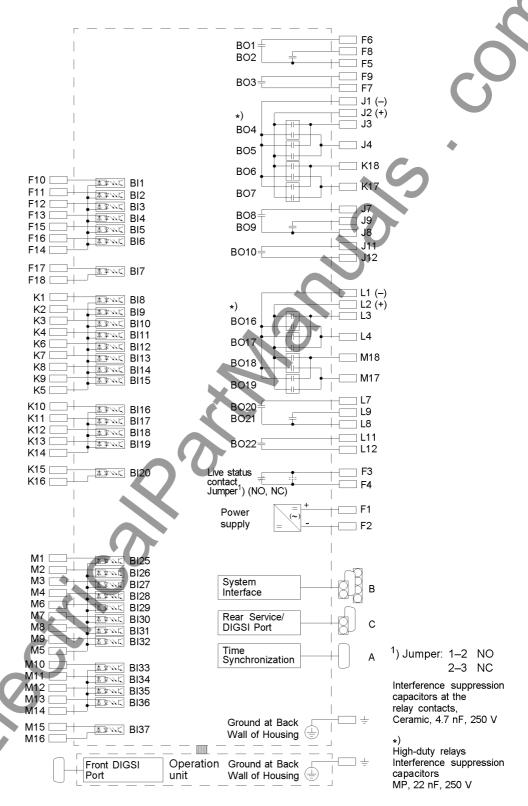


Figure A-25 Connection diagram for 6MD637\*-\*A/C (panel surface mounting with detached operator panel)

#### A.2.4 Mounting without Operator Panel

#### 6MD631\*-\*F/G

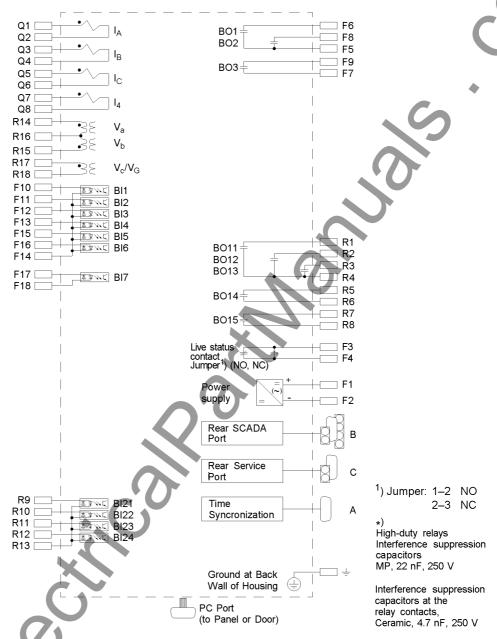


Figure A-26 Connection diagram for 6MD631\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

#### 6MD632\*-\*F/G

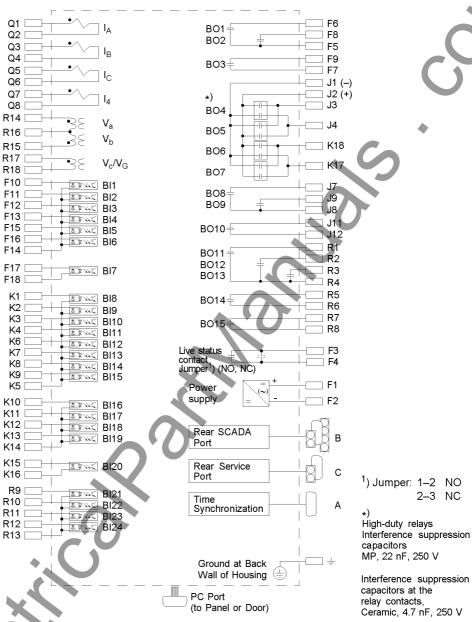


Figure A-27 Connection diagram for 6MD632\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

#### 6MD633\*-\*F/G

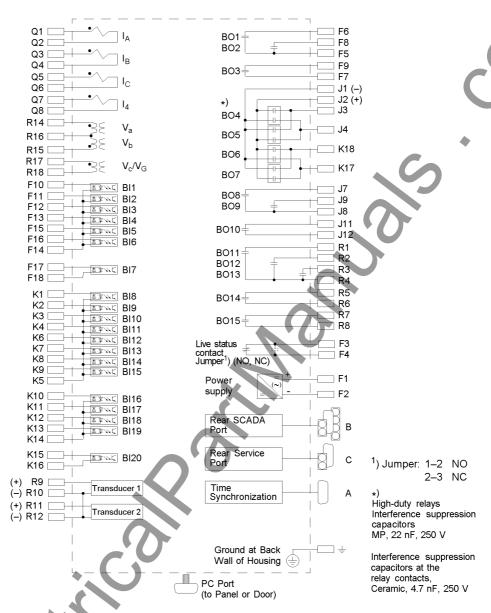


Figure A-28 Connection diagram for 6MD633\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

#### 6MD634\*-\*F/G

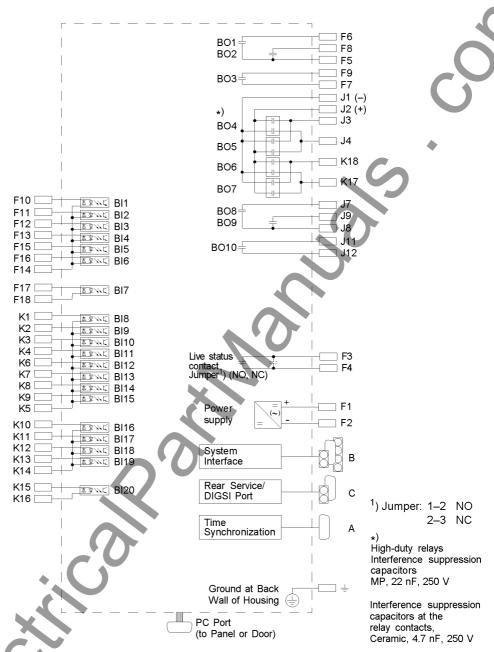


Figure A-29 Connection diagram for 6MD634\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

6MD63 Manual

#### 6MD635\*-\*F/G

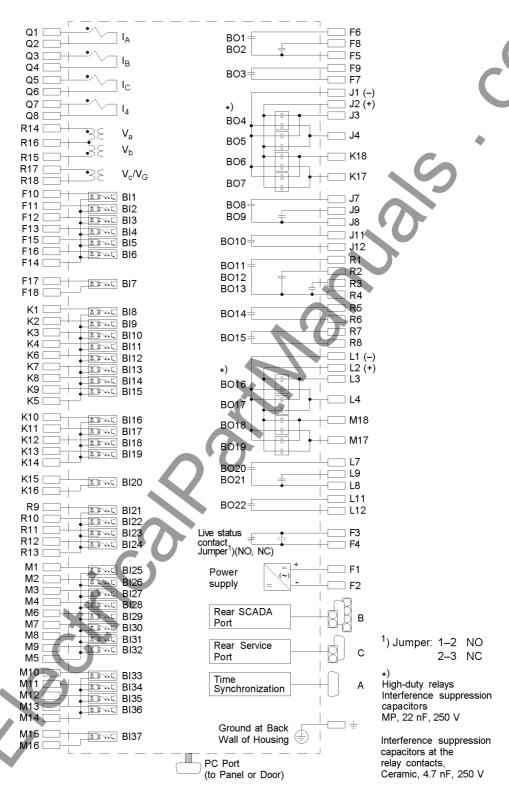


Figure A-30 Connection diagram for 6MD635\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

#### 6MD636\*-\*F/G

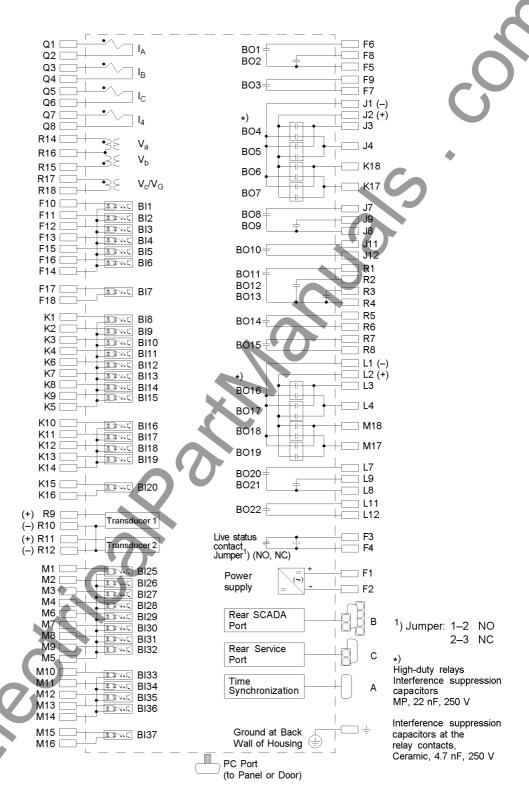


Figure A-31 Connection diagram for 6MD636\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

#### 6MD637\*-\*F/G

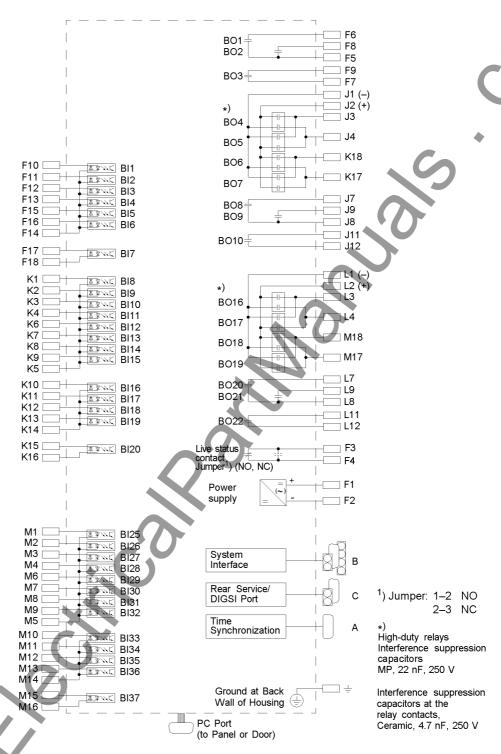


Figure A-32 Connection diagram for 6MD637\*-\*F/G (devices for panel surface mounting without operator panel)

## A.2.5 Connector Assignment

#### On the Interfaces

	RS232	RS485	Profibus FMS Slave, RS485 Profibus DP Slave, RS485	Modbus, RS485 DNP3.0, RS485	Ethernet RS232
1		Shield (with Shi	eld Ends Electrically Connected	1)	Tx+
2	RxD	_	_	-	Tx-
3	TxD	A/A' (RxD/TxD-N)	B/B' (RxD/TxD-P)	A	Rx+
4	_	_	CNTR-A (TTL)	RTS (TTL Level)	_
5	GND	C/C' (GND)	C/C' (GND)	GND1	_
6	_	_	+5 V (max. Load <100 mA)	VCC1	Rx-
7	RTS	—*)	_	\ <del>\</del>	_
8	CTS	B/B' (RxD/TxD-P)	A/A' (RxD/TxD-N)	В	_
9	_	_	_	_	

<sup>\*)</sup> Pin 7 also may carry the RS232 RTS signal to an RS485 interface.

Pin 7 must therefore not be connected!

On the Time Synchronization Interface

Pin-No.	Designation	Signal Meaning
1	P24_TSIG	Input 24 V
2	P5_TSIG	Input 5 V
3	M_TSIG	Return Line
4	—*)	—*)
5	Screen	Screen Potential
6	1	_
7	P12_TSIG	Input 12 V
8	P_TSYNC*)	Input 24 V*)
9	Screen	Screen Potential

<sup>\*)</sup>assigned, but not available

# A.3 Connection Examples

## A.3.1 Current and Voltage Transformers

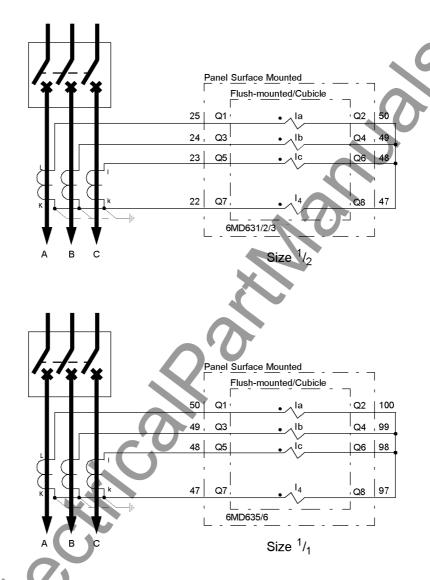


Figure A-33 Current connections to three current transformers with a starpoint connection for ground current, normal circuit layout

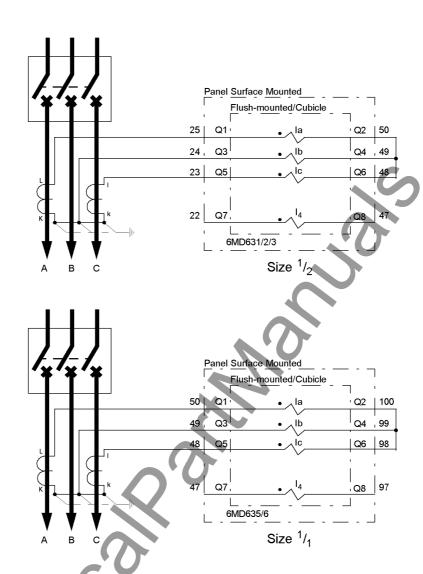
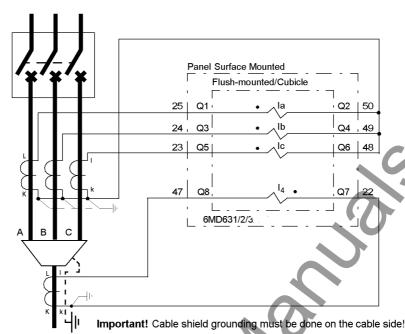


Figure A-34 Current connections to two current transformers - only for ungrounded or compensated networks

6MD63 Manual



Note: Change of Address 0201 setting changes polarity of 3I<sub>0</sub> Current Input!

Size <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>

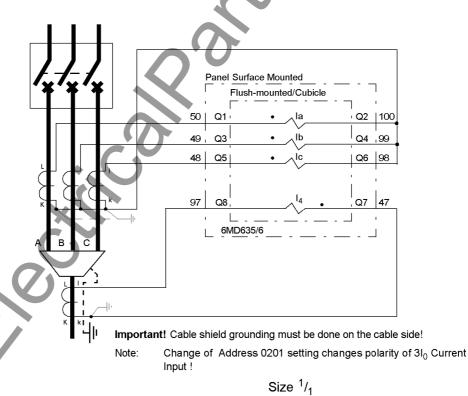


Figure A-35 Current connections to three current transformers and a core balance neutral current transformer for ground current – preferred for effectively or low-resistance grounded networks

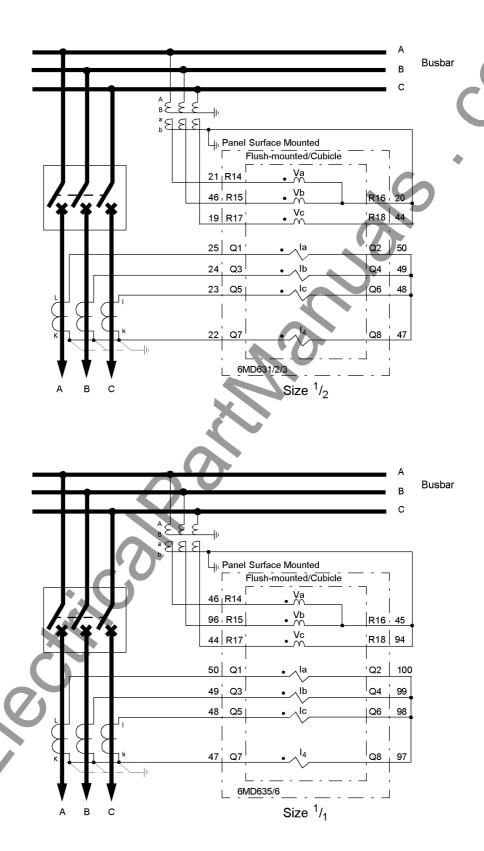


Figure A-36 Current and voltage connections to three current transformers and three voltage transformers (phase-ground), normal circuit layout

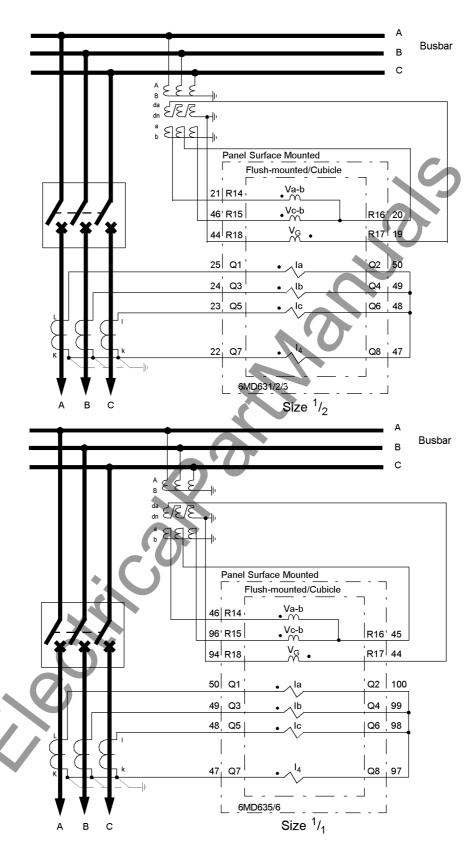


Figure A-37 Current and voltage connections to three current transformers, two voltage transformers (phase-phase) and open delta VT for V4

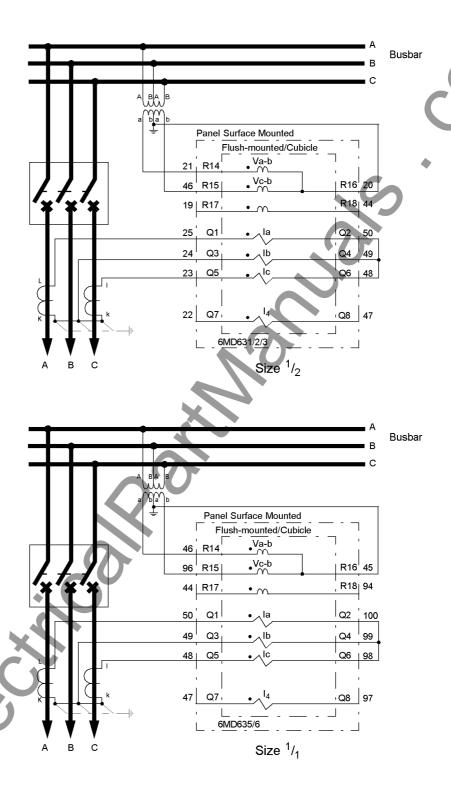


Figure A-38 Current and voltage connections to two current transformers and two V-connected voltage transformers, for ungrounded or compensated networks

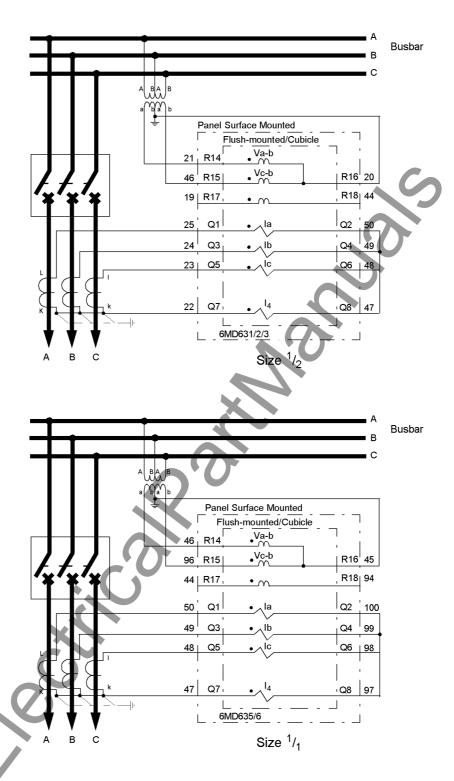


Figure A-39 Current connections to three current transformers with a starpoint connection for ground current, two V-connected voltage transformers - only for ungrounded or compensated networks

#### A.3.2 Connection Examples for RTD-boxes

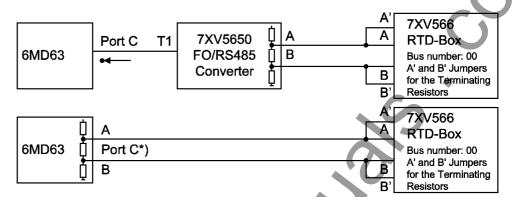


Figure A-40 Simplex operation with one RTD-Box; above: optical design (1 FOs); below: Design with RS485

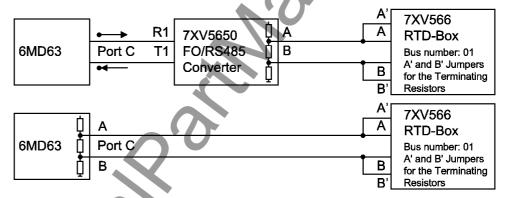


Figure A-41 Half-duplex with one RTD-Box; above: optical design (1 FOs); below: design with RS485

6MD63 Manual

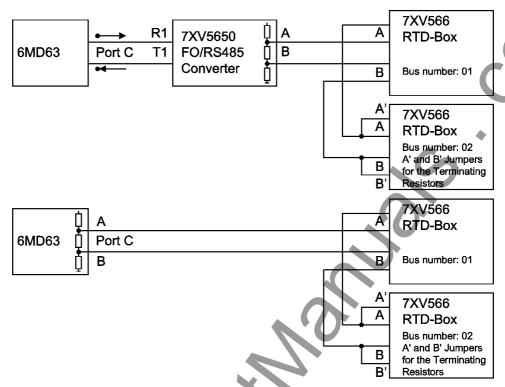


Figure A-42 Half-duplex with two RTD-Box; above: optical design (2 FOs); below: design with RS485

## A.4 Current Transformer Requirements

The requirements for phase current transformers are usually determined by the overcurrent time protection, particularly by the high-current element settings. Besides, there is a minimum requirement based on experience.

The recommendations are given according to the standard IEC 60044-1.

The standards IEC 60044-6, BS 3938 and ANSI/IEEE C 57.13 are referred to for converting the requirement into the knee-point voltage and other transformer classes.

### A.4.1 Accuracy limiting factors

Effective and Rated Accuracy Limiting Factor

Required minimum effective accuracy limiting factor	but at least 20	$K_{ALF} = \frac{50 - 2_{PU}}{I_{pNom}}$
	with	
	K <sub>ALF</sub>	Minimum effective accuracy limiting factor
	50-2 <sub>PU</sub>	Primary pickup value of the high-current element
	$\mathbf{I}_{pNom}$	Primary nominal transformer current
Resulting rated accuracy limiting factor	K <sub>A</sub>	$ALF = \frac{R_{BC} + R_{Ct}}{R_{BN} + R_{Ct}} \cdot K_{ALF}$
	with	
	K <sub>ALF</sub>	Rated accuracy limiting factor
. ()	R <sub>BC</sub>	Connected burden resistance (device and cables)
	R <sub>BN</sub>	Nominal burden resistance
	R <sub>Ct</sub>	Transformer internal burden resistance

Calculation example according to IEC 60044-1

$I_{sNom}$ = 1 A $K_{ALF}$ = 20 $R_{BC}$ = 0.6 $\Omega$ (device and cables) $R_{Ct}$ = 3 $\Omega$ $R_{BN}$ = 5 $\Omega$ (5 VA)	$\label{eq:Kalf} \text{K}_{ALF} = \frac{0.6+3}{5+3} \cdot 20 = 9$ $\label{Kalf} \text{K}_{ALF} \text{ set to 10,}$ so that: 5P10, 5 VA
with	
$I_{sNom}$ = secondary transformer nominal current	

#### A.4.2 Class conversion

Table A-1 Conversion into other classes

	$(R_{-}+R_{-})\cdot I$
V <sub>k</sub> =	$= \frac{(R_{Ct} + R_{BN}) \cdot I_{sNom}}{1.3} \cdot K_{ALF}$
	<b>♦</b>
	. 60
V	$_{\text{nax}} = 20 \cdot I_{\text{sNom}} \cdot R_{\text{BN}} \cdot \frac{K_{\text{ALF}}}{20}$
* s.t.r	nax 29 sNom isN 20
$I_{sNom} = 5 A (ty)$	ypical value)
V <sub>al</sub> =	$= K \cdot K_{SSC} \cdot (R_{Ct} + R_{BN}) \cdot I_{sNom}$
K <sub>SSC</sub> ≈ K <sub>ALF</sub> (	K'O'
Calculated as	s in Chapter A.4.1 where:
K <sub>SSC</sub> ≈ K <sub>ALF</sub>	
sequence	on power system and specified closing
with	
$V_k$	Knee-point voltage
R <sub>Ct</sub>	Internal burden resistance
R <sub>BN</sub>	Nominal burden resistance
$I_{sNom}$	secondary nominal transformer current
$K_{ALF}$	Rated accuracy limiting factor
	sec. terminal volt. at 20 I <sub>pNom</sub>
V <sub>al</sub>	sec. magnetization limit voltage
K	Dimensioning factor
K <sub>SSC</sub>	Factor symmetr. Rated fault current
T <sub>P</sub>	Primary time constant
	$V_{s.t.r}$ $I_{sNom} = 5 \text{ A (ty)}$ $V_{al} = K \approx 1$ $K_{ssc} \approx K_{ALF}$ Calculated as $K_{ssc} \approx K_{ALF}$ $T_{p} \text{ depending sequence}$ with $V_{k}$ $R_{ct}$ $R_{BN}$ $I_{sNom}$ $K_{ALF}$ $V_{s.t.max}$ $V_{al}$ $K$ $K_{ssc}$

#### A.4.3 Cable core balance current transformer

#### General

The requirements to the cable core balance current transformer are determined by the function "sensitive ground fault detection".

The recommendations are given according to the standard IEC 60044-1.

#### Requirements

Transformation ratio, typical It may be necessary to select a different transformation ratio to suit the specific power system and thus the amount of the maximum ground fault current.	60 / 1
Accuracy limiting factor	FS = 10
Power	2.5 VA

#### Class accuracy

Table A-2 Minimum required class accuracy depending on neutral grounding and function operating principle

Starpoint	isolated	compensated	high-resistance grounded
Function directional	Class 1	Class 1	Class 1
Function non-directional	Class 3	Class 1	Class 3

For extremely small ground fault currents it may become necessary to correct the angle at the device (see function description of "sensitive ground fault detection").

6MD63 Manual C53000-G1840-C101-7

## A.5 Default Settings

When the device leaves the factory, a large number of LED indications, binary inputs and outputs as well as function keys are already preset. They are summarized in the following tables.

#### **A.5.1 LEDs**

Table A-3 LED Indication Presettings

LEDs	Default function	Function No.	Description
LED1	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED2	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED3	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED4	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED5	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED6	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED7	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED8	Brk OPENED		Breaker OPENED
LED9	>Door open		>Cabinet door open
LED10	>CB wait		>CB waiting for Spring charged
LED11	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED12	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED13	Not configured	1	No Function configured
LED14	Not configured	1	No Function configured

### A.5.2 Binary Input

Table A-4 Binary input presettings for all devices and ordering variants

Binary Input	Default function	Function No.	Description
BI1	Not configured	1	No Function configured
BI2	>Reset LED	5	>Reset LED
BI3	>Light on		>Back Light on
BI4	52Breaker		52 Breaker
BI5	52Breaker		52 Breaker
BI6	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch
BI7	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch

Table A-5 Further binary input presettings for 6MD631\*-

Binary Input	Default function	Function No.	Description
BI21	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BI22	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BI23	>CB ready		>CB ready Spring is charged
BI24	>DoorClose		>Door closed

Further binary input presettings for 6MD632\*- 6MD633\*- 6MD634\*- 6MD635 Table A-6 6MD636\*- 6MD637\*-

Binary Input	Default function	Function No.	Description
BI8	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BI9	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BI11	>CB ready		>CB ready Spring is charged
BI12	>DoorClose		>Door closed

## A.5.3 Binary Output

Table A-7 Output Relay Presettings for All Devices and Ordering Variants

Binary Output	Default function	Function No.	Description
BO1	52Breaker		52 Breaker
BO2	52Breaker		52 Breaker
BO3	52Breaker		52 Breaker

Further Output Relay Presettings for 6MD631\*- 6MD632\*- 6MD633\*-Table A-8 6MD635\*- 6MD636\*-

Binary Output	Default function	Function No.	Description
BO11	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BO12	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BO13	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch
BO14	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch

Table A-9 Further Output Relay Presettings for 6MD634\*- 6MD637\*-

Binary Output	Default function	Function No.	Description
BO7	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BO8	GndSwit.		Ground Switch
BO9	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch
BO10	Disc.Swit.		Disconnect Switch

## A.5.4 Function Keys

6MD63 Manual

Applies to All Devices and Ordered Variants

Function Keys	Default function	Function No.	Description
F1	Display of operational indications	-	-
F2	Display of the primary operational measured values	-	-
F3	Not connected	-	-
F4	Not connected	-	-

## A.5.5 Default Display

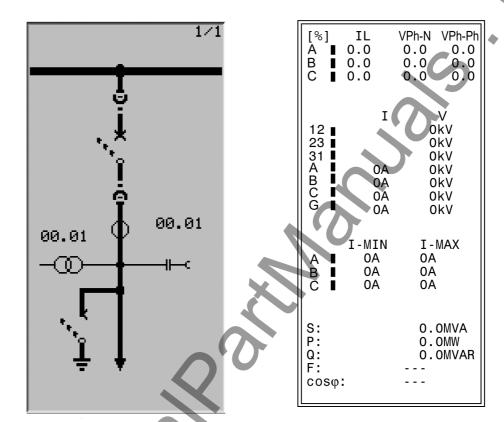


Figure A-43 Default displays for graphic display

#### A.5.6 Pre-defined CFC Charts

Some CFC Charts are already supplied with the SIPROTEC device. Depending on the variant the following charts may be implemented:

# Device and System Logic

The NEGATOR block assigns the input signal "DataStop" directly to an output. This is not directly possible without the interconnection of this block.



Figure A-44 Logical Link between Input and Output

# Transducer 20 mA Input

For device variants with integrated measurement transducers, monitoring switching for the measured quantities supplied by the measurement transducers for pressure and temperature is provided:

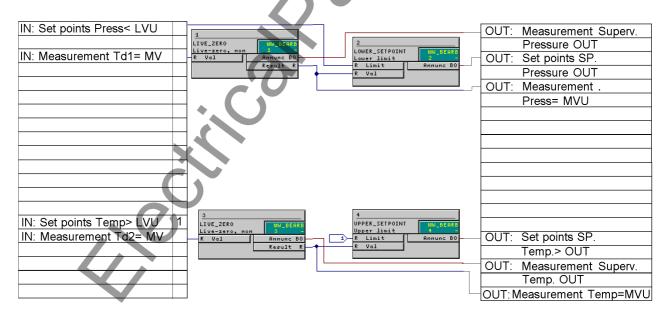
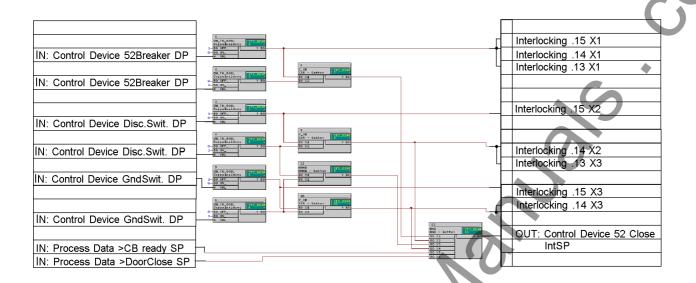


Figure A-45 Processing of the measured quantities supplied by the integrated measurement transducers for pressure and temperature

#### **Interlocking** Standard Interlocking for three switching devices (52, Disc. and GndSw):



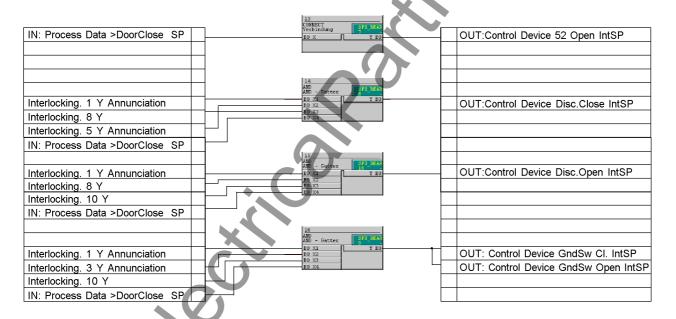


Figure A-46 Standard Interlocking For Circuit Breaker, Disconnector and Ground Switch

#### Set points MV

Using modules on the running sequence "measured value processing", a low current monitor for the three phase currents is implemented. The output message is set high as soon as one of the three phase currents falls below the set threshold:

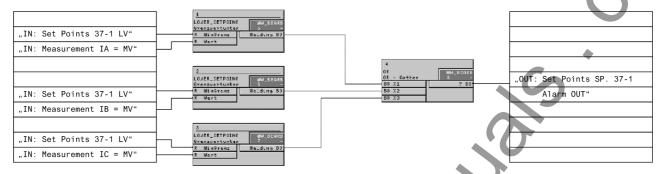


Figure A-47 Undercurrent monitoring

Blocks of the task level "MW\_BEARB" (measured value processing) are used to implement the overcurrent monitoring and the power monitoring.

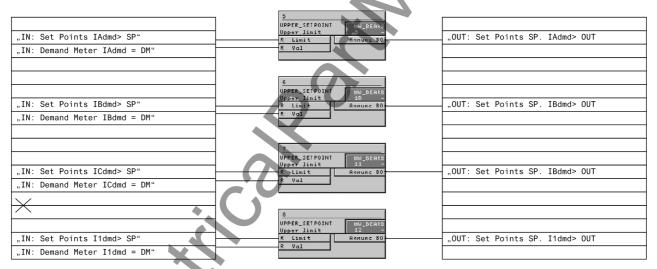
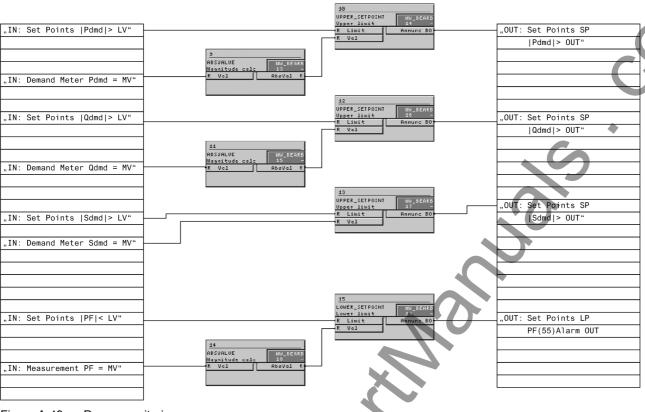


Figure A-48 Overcurrent monitoring



# A.6 Protocol-dependent Functions

Protocol →	IEC 60870-5-	IEC 61850	PROFIBUS DP	PROFIBUS FMS	DNP3.0 1)	Addition-		
Function ↓	103	Ethernet (EN 100)			Modbus ASCII/RTU <sup>2)</sup>	al Service Interface (optional)		
Operational Measured Values	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Metered Values	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Remote Protection Setting	No Only via additional service interface	No. Only via additional service inter- face	No. Only via additional service interface	Yes	No. Only via addi- tional service in- terface	Yes		
User-defined Indications and Switching Objects	Yes	Yes	Pre-defined "User-defined messages" in CFC	Yes	Pre-defined "User-defined messages" in CFC	Yes		
Time Synchronization	Via Protocol; DCF77/IRIG B; Interface; Binary Inputs	Via protocol (NTP); DCF77/IRIG B; Interface; Binary Inputs	Via DCF77/IRIG B; Interface; Binary Inputs	Via protocol; DCF77/IRIG B Interface; Binary Inputs	Via protocol <sup>1)</sup> ; DCF77/IRIG B; Interface; Binary Inputs	_		
Messages with Time Stamp	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes <sup>1)</sup> No <sup>2)</sup>	Yes		
Commissioning Aids				•	•	ı		
Measured Value Indication Blocking	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		
Creating Test Messages	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		
Physical Mode	Asynchronous	Synchronous	Asynchronous	Asynchronous	Asynchronous	_		
Transmission Mode	Cyclically/Event	Cyclical- ly/Event	Cyclically	Cyclically/Event	Cyclically/Event <sup>1)</sup> cyclically <sup>2)</sup>	_		
Baud rate	4800 to 38400	Up to 100 MBaud	Up to 1.5 MBaud	Up to 1.5 MBaud	2400 to 19200	4800 to 115200		
Туре	RS232 RS485 Fiber-optic cables	Ethernet TP	RS485 Optical fiber - Double ring	RS485 Optical fiber - Simple ring - Double ring	RS485 Optical fiber	RS232 RS485 Optical fiber		

# A.7 Functional Scope

Addr.	Parameter	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
190	RTD-BOX INPUT	Disabled Port C	Disabled	External Temperature Input
191	RTD CONNECTION	6 RTD simplex 6 RTD HDX 12 RTD HDX	6 RTD simplex	Ext. Temperature Input Connection Type

# A.8 Settings

Addresses which have an appended "A" can only be changed with DIGSI, under "Additional Settings".

The table indicates region-specific presettings. Column C (configuration) indicates the corresponding secondary nominal current of the current transformer.

Addr.	Parameter	Function	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
201	CT Starpoint	P.System Data 1		towards Line towards Busbar	towards Line	CT Starpoint
202	Vnom PRIMARY	P.System Data 1		0.10 800.00 kV	12.00 kV	Rated Primary Voltage
203	Vnom SECONDARY	P.System Data 1		100 225 V	100 V	Rated Secondary Voltage (L-L)
204	CT PRIMARY	P.System Data 1		10 50000 A	100 A	CT Rated Primary Current
205	CT SECONDARY	P.System Data 1		1A 5A	1A	CT Rated Secondary Current
206A	Vph / Vdelta	P.System Data 1		1.00 3.00	1.73	Matching ratio Phase-VT To Open-Delta-VT
209	PHASE SEQ.	P.System Data 1		A B C A C B	ABC	Phase Sequence
213	VT Connect. 3ph	P.System Data 1		Van, Vbn, Vcn Vab, Vbc, VGnd	Van, Vbn, Vcn	VT Connection, three-phase
214	Rated Frequency	P.System Data 1		50 Hz 60 Hz	50 Hz	Rated Frequency
217	Ignd-CT PRIM	P.System Data 1		1 50000 A	60 A	Ignd-CT rated primary current
218	Ignd-CT SEC	P.System Data 1		1A 5A	1A	Ignd-CT rated secondary current
276	TEMP. UNIT	P.System Data 1		Celsius Fahrenheit	Celsius	Unit of temperature measurement
616	Port	EN100-Modul 1		Disabled Port B	Disabled	Communication Port
1101	FullScaleVolt.	P.System Data 2	_<	0.10 800.00 kV	12.00 kV	Measurem:FullScaleVolt- age(Equipm.rating)
1102	FullScaleCurr.	P.System Data 2		10 50000 A	100 A	Measurem:FullScaleCur- rent(Equipm.rating)
1108	P,Q sign	P.System Data 2		not reversed reversed	not reversed	P,Q operational measured values sign
8101	MEASURE. SUPERV	Measurem.Superv		OFF ON	ON	Measurement Supervision
8102	BALANCE V-LIMIT	Measurem.Superv		10 100 V	50 V	Voltage Threshold for Balance Monitoring
8103	BAL. FACTOR V	Measurem.Superv		0.58 0.90	0.75	Balance Factor for Voltage Monitor
8104	BALANCE I LIMIT	Measurem.Superv	1A	0.10 1.00 A	0.50 A	Current Threshold for Balance
			5A	0.50 5.00 A	2.50 A	Monitoring
8105	BAL. FACTOR I	Measurem.Superv		0.10 0.90	0.50	Balance Factor for Current Monitor
8106	Σ I THRESHOLD	Measurem.Superv	1A	0.05 2.00 A; ∞	0.10 A	Summated Current Monitoring
			5A	0.25 10.00 A; ∞	0.50 A	Threshold
8107	ΣΙFACTOR	Measurem.Superv		0.00 0.95	0.10	Summated Current Monitoring Factor
8301	DMD Interval	Demand meter		15 Min., 1 Sub 15 Min., 3 Subs 15 Min., 15 Subs 30 Min., 1 Sub 60 Min., 1 Sub 60 Min., 10 Subs 5 Min., 5 Subs	60 Min., 1 Sub	Demand Calculation Intervals
8302	DMD Sync.Time	Demand meter		On The Hour 15 After Hour 30 After Hour 45 After Hour	On The Hour	Demand Synchronization Time
8311	MinMax cycRESET	Min/Max meter		NO VES	YES	Automatic Cyclic Reset Function
				YES		

Addr.	Parameter	Function	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
8312	MiMa RESET TIME	Min/Max meter		0 1439 min	0 min	MinMax Reset Timer
8313	MiMa RESETCYCLE	Min/Max meter		1 365 Days	7 Days	MinMax Reset Cycle Period
8314	MinMaxRES.START	Min/Max meter		1 365 Days	1 Days	MinMax Start Reset Cycle in
8315	MeterResolution	Energy		Standard Factor 10 Factor 100	Standard	Meter resolution
9011A	RTD 1 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Pt 100 Ω	RTD 1: Type
9012A	RTD 1 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Oil	RTD 1: Location
9013	RTD 1 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9014	RTD 1 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9015	RTD 1 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9016	RTD 1 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 1: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9021A	RTD 2 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 2: Type
9022A	RTD 2 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 2: Location
9023	RTD 2 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9024	RTD 2 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9025	RTD 2 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9026	RTD 2 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 2: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9031A	RTD 3 TYPE	RTD-Box	C	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 3: Type
9032A	RTD 3 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 3: Location
9033	RTD 3 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9034	RTD 3 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9035	RTD 3 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9036	RTD 3 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 3: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9041A	RTD 4 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 4: Type
9042A	RTD 4 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 4: Location
9043	RTD 4 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup

Addr.	Parameter	Function	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9044	RTD 4 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9045	RTD 4 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9046	RTD 4 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 4: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9051A	RTD 5 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 5: Type
9052A	RTD 5 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 5: Location
9053	RTD 5 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9054	RTD 5 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9055	RTD 5 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9056	RTD 5 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 5: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9061A	RTD 6 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 6: Type
9062A	RTD 6 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 6: Location
9063	RTD 6 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9064	RTD 6 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9065	RTD 6 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9066	RTD 6 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 6: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9071A	RTD 7 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 7: Type
9072A	RTD 7 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 7: Location
9073	RTD 7 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9074	RTD 7 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9075	RTD 7 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9076	RTD 7 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 7: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9081A	RTD 8 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 8: Type
9082A	RTD 8 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 8: Location
9083	RTD 8 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup

Addr.	Parameter	Function	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9084	RTD 8 STAGE 1	RTD-Box	_	-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9085	RTD 8 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9086	RTD 8 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 8: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9091A	RTD 9 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD 9: Type
9092A	RTD 9 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD 9: Location
9093	RTD 9 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9094	RTD 9 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9095	RTD 9 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9096	RTD 9 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD 9: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9101A	RTD10 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD10: Type
9102A	RTD10 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD10: Location
9103	RTD10 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9104	RTD10 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD10: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9105	RTD10 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9106	RTD10 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD10: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9111A	RTD11 TYPE	RTD-Box	C	Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD11: Type
9112A	RTD11 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD11: Location
9113	RTD11 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9114	RTD11 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD11: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9115	RTD11 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9116	RTD11 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD11: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9121A	RTD12 TYPE	RTD-Box		Not connected Pt 100 $\Omega$ Ni 120 $\Omega$ Ni 100 $\Omega$	Not connected	RTD12: Type
9122A	RTD12 LOCATION	RTD-Box		Oil Ambient Winding Bearing Other	Other	RTD12: Location
9123	RTD12 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	100 °C	RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup

Addr.	Parameter	Function	С	Setting Options	Default Setting	Comments
9124	RTD12 STAGE 1	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	212 °F	RTD12: Temperature Stage 1 Pickup
9125	RTD12 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-50 250 °C; ∞	120 °C	RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup
9126	RTD12 STAGE 2	RTD-Box		-58 482 °F; ∞	248 °F	RTD12: Temperature Stage 2 Pickup



# A.9 Information List

Indications for IEC 60 870-5-103 are always reported ON / OFF if they are subject to general interrogation for IEC 60 870-5-103. If not, they are reported only as ON.

New user-defined indications or such reassigned to IEC 60 870-5-103 are set to ON / OFF and subjected to general interrogation if the information type is not a spontaneous event ("..\_Ev"). Further information on messages can be found in detail in the SIPROTEC® 4 System Description, Order No. E50417-H1176-C151.

In columns "Event Log", "Trip Log" and "Ground Fault Log" the following applies:

UPPER CASE NOTATION "ON/OFF": definitely set, not allocatable

lower case notation "on/off": preset, allocatable

\*: not preset, allocatable

<blank>: neither preset nor allocatable

In column "Marked in Oscill.Record" the following applies:

UPPER CASE NOTATION "M": definitely set, not allocatable

lower case notation "m": preset, allocatable

\*: not preset, allocatable

<blank>: neither preset nor allocatable

No.	Description	Function	Type of In-		Log B	uffers		Co	nfigu	rable	in Ma	trix	IE	C 608	70-5-	103
			for-	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	LED	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Type	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
-	>Back Light on (>Light on)	Device, General	SP	on off	*		*	LED	BI		ВО					
-	Reset LED (Reset LED)	Device, General	IntSP	on	*		*	LED			ВО		160	19	1	No
-	Stop data transmission (DataStop)	Device, General	IntSP	on off	*		*	LED			во		160	20	1	Yes
-	Test mode (Test mode)	Device, General	IntSP	on off	*		*	LED			во		160	21	1	Yes
-	Feeder GROUNDED (Feeder gnd)	Device, General	IntSP	*	*		*	LED			во					
-	Breaker OPENED (Brk OPENED)	Device, General	IntSP	*	*		*	LED			во					
-	Hardware Test Mode (HWTest- Mod)	Device, General	IntSP	on off	*		*	LED			во					
-	Clock Synchronization (Synch-Clock)	Device, General	IntSP _Ev	*	*		*									
-	Error FMS FO 1 (Error FMS1)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*			LED			во					
-	Error FMS FO 2 (Error FMS2)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*			LED			во					
-	Disturbance CFC (Distur.CFC)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*			LED			во					
-	Control Authority (Cntrl Auth)	Cntrl Authority	DP	ON OFF				LED					101	85	1	Yes
- /	Controlmode LOCAL (ModeLO-CAL)	Cntrl Authority	DP	ON OFF				LED					101	86	1	Yes

No.	Description	Function	Type of In-		Log B			Co	nfigu	rable	in Ma	trix	IE	C 6087	70-5-1	03
			for- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	red	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
-	Controlmode REMOTE (ModeR-EMOTE)	Cntrl Authority	IntSP	ON OFF				LED								
-	52 Breaker (52Breaker)	Control Device	CF_D 12	on off							во	2	240	160	20	
-	52 Breaker (52Breaker)	Control Device	DP	on off					ВІ			СВ	240	160	1	Yes
-	Disconnect Switch (Disc.Swit.)	Control Device	CF_D	on off							ВО		240	161	20	
-	Disconnect Switch (Disc.Swit.)	Control Device	DP	on off					ВІ	<i>J</i>		СВ	240	161	1	Yes
-	Ground Switch (GndSwit.)	Control Device	CF_D 2	on off							ВО		240	164	20	
-	Ground Switch (GndSwit.)	Control Device	DP	on off			7	)	BI			СВ	240	164	1	Yes
_	Interlocking: 52 Open (52 Open)	Control Device	IntSP	-			*									
_	Interlocking: 52 Close (52 Close)	Control Device	IntSP				*									
-	Interlocking: Disconnect switch Open (Disc.Open)	Control Device	IntSP		7		*									
-	Interlocking: Disconnect switch Close (Disc.Close)	Control Device	IntSP	1			*									
-	Interlocking: Ground switch Open (GndSw Open)	Control Device	IntSP				*									
-	Interlocking: Ground switch Close (GndSw Cl.)	Control Device	IntSP	U			*									
-	Unlock data transmission via BI (UnlockDT)	Control Device	IntSP				*									
-	Q2 Open/Close (Q2 Op/Cl)	Control Device	CF_D	on off							ВО		240	162	20	
-	Q2 Open/Close (Q2 Op/Cl)	Control Device	DP	on off					ВІ			СВ	240	162	1	Yes
-	Q9 Open/Close (Q9 Op/Cl)	Control Device	CF_D 2	on off							во		240	163	20	
-	Q9 Open/Close (Q9 Op/Cl)	Control Device	DP	on off					ВІ			СВ	240	163	1	Yes
-	Fan ON/OFF (Fan ON/OFF)	Control Device	CF_D 2	on off							ВО		240	175	20	
-	Fan ON/OFF (Fan ON/OFF)	Control Device	DP	on off					ВІ			СВ	240	175	1	Yes
-	>CB ready Spring is charged (>CB ready)	Process Data	SP	*			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ				
-	>Door closed (>DoorClose)	Process Data	SP	*			*	LED	ВІ		во	СВ				
-	>Cabinet door open (>Door open)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	101	1	1	Yes
-	>CB waiting for Spring charged (>CB wait)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	101	2	1	Yes
-	>No Voltage (Fuse blown) (>No Volt.)	Process Data	SP	ON OFF			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	160	38	1	Yes
-	>Error Motor Voltage (>Err Mot V)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	240	181	1	Yes
-17	>Error Control Voltage (>ErrCntr-JV)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	240	182	1	Yes
1	>SF6-Loss (>SF6-Loss)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		во	СВ	240	183	1	Yes
-3	>Error Meter (>Err Meter)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	240	184	1	Yes

No.	Description	Function	Туре		Log B	uffers		Co	nfigu	rable	in Mat	trix	IE	C 6087	70-5-1	03
			of In- for- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	red	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
-	>Transformer Temperature (>Tx Temp.)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	240	185	1	Yes
-	>Transformer Danger (>Tx Danger)	Process Data	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО	СВ	240	186	1	Yes
-	Reset meter (Meter res)	Energy	IntSP _Ev	ON					ВІ		(					
-	Error Systeminterface (SysIn- tErr.)	Protocol	IntSP	on off				LED			ВО	1				
-	Threshold Value 1 (ThreshVal1)	ThreshSwitch	IntSP	on off				LED		FC TN	ВО	СВ				
1	No Function configured (Not configured)	Device, General	SP	*	*											
2	Function Not Available (Non Existent)	Device, General	SP	*	*			(								
3	>Synchronize Internal Real Time Clock (>Time Synch)	Device, General	SP_E v	*	*			LED	ВІ		ВО		135	48	1	Yes
5	>Reset LED (>Reset LED)	Device, General	SP	*	*		*	LED	ВІ		ВО		135	50	1	Yes
009.0100	Failure EN100 Modul (Failure Modul)	EN100-Modul 1	IntSP	on off	*	X		LED			ВО					
009.0101	Failure EN100 Link Channel 1 (Ch1) (Fail Ch1)	EN100-Modul 1	IntDP	on off												
009.0102	Failure EN100 Link Channel 2 (Ch2) (Fail Ch2)	EN100-Modul 1	IntDP	on off	57	7										
15	>Test mode (>Test mode)	Device, General	SP	*	*		*	LED	ВІ		ВО		135	53	1	Yes
16	>Stop data transmission (>DataStop)	Device, General	SP	Z	*		*	LED	ВІ		ВО		135	54	1	Yes
51	Device is Operational and Protecting (Device OK)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		135	81	1	Yes
55	Reset Device (Reset Device)	Device, General	OUT	on	*		*									
56	Initial Start of Device (Initial Start)	Device, General	OUT	on	*		*	LED			ВО		160	5	1	No
67	Resume (Resume)	Device, General	OUT	on	*		*	LED			ВО					
68	Clock Synchronization Error (Clock SyncError)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
69	Daylight Saving Time (DayLight-SavTime)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
70	Setting calculation is running (Settings Calc.)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		160	22	1	Yes
71	Settings Check (Settings Check)	Device, General	OUT	*	*		*	LED			ВО					
72	Level-2 change (Level-2 change)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
73	Local setting change (Local change)	Device, General	OUT	*	*		*									
110	Event lost (Event Lost)	Device, General	OUT_ Ev	on	*			LED			ВО		135	130	1	No
113	Flag Lost (Flag Lost)	Device, General	OUT	on	*		m	LED			во		135	136	1	Yes
125	Chatter ON (Chatter ON)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		135	145	1	Yes
140	Error with a summary alarm (Error Sum Alarm)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		160	47	1	Yes
144	Error 5V (Error 5V)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
145	Error 0V (Error 0V)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
146	Error -5V (Error -5V)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					

No.	Description	Function	Type of In-		Log B	uffers		Co	nfigu	rable	in Ma	trix	IE	C 608	<b>70-5-</b> 1	103
			for- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	LED	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
147	Error Power Supply (Error Pwr- Supply)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED		4	ВО					
160	Alarm Summary Event (Alarm Sum Event)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		160	46	1	Yes
161	Failure: General Current Supervision (Fail I Superv.)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО	,	160	32	1	Yes
162	Failure: Current Summation (Failure $\Sigma$ I)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*	LED		1	ВО		135	182	1	Yes
163	Failure: Current Balance (Fail I balance)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		135	183	1	Yes
167	Failure: Voltage Balance (Fail V balance)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО		135	186	1	Yes
170	VT Fuse Failure (alarm instanta- neous) (VT FuseFail)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*/	LED			ВО					
171	Failure: Phase Sequence (Fail Ph. Seq.)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*	1	*	LED			ВО		160	35	1	Yes
175	Failure: Phase Sequence Current (Fail Ph. Seq. I)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off		7	*	LED			ВО		135	191	1	Yes
176	Failure: Phase Sequence Voltage (Fail Ph. Seq. V)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*	7	*	LED			ВО		135	192	1	Yes
177	Failure: Battery empty (Fail Battery)	Device, General	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО					
178	I/O-Board Error (I/O-Board error)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
183	Error Board 1 (Error Board 1)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
184	Error Board 2 (Error Board 2)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
185	Error Board 3 (Error Board 3)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
186	Error Board 4 (Error Board 4)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
187	Error Board 5 (Error Board 5)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			во					
188	Error Board 6 (Error Board 6)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			во					
189	Error Board 7 (Error Board 7)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
191	Error: Offset (Error Offset)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
192	Error:1A/5Ajumper different from setting (Error1A/5Awrong)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*											
193	Alarm: NO calibration data available (Alarm NO calibr)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
197	Measurement Supervision is switched OFF (MeasSup OFF)	Measurem.Superv	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			во		135	197	1	Yes
220	Error: Range CT Ph wrong (CT Ph wrong)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*											
236.2127	- (-)	Device, General	IntSP	on off	*	*	*	LED			ВО					
264	Failure: RTD-Box 1 (Fail: RTD-Box 1)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
267	Failure: RTD-Box 2 (Fail: RTD-Box 2)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
268	Supervision Pressure (Superv.Pressure)	Measurement	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО					

No.	Description	Function	Type		Log B	uffers		Со	nfigu	rable	in Mat	trix	IE	C 608	70-5-1	103
			of Infor- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	LED	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
269	Supervision Temperature (Superv.Temp.)	Measurement	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО					
270	Set Point Pressure< (SP. Pressure<)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			во					
271	Set Point Temp> (SP. Temp>)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			во	7	7			
272	Set Point Operating Hours (SP. Op Hours>)	SetPoint(Stat)	OUT	on off			*	LED			во	1	135	229	1	Yes
273	Set Point Phase A dmd> (SP. I A dmd>)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	230	1	Yes
274	Set Point Phase B dmd> (SP. I B dmd>)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED	1		во		135	234	1	Yes
275	Set Point Phase C dmd> (SP. I C dmd>)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	235	1	Yes
276	Set Point positive sequence I1dmd> (SP. I1dmd>)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	236	1	Yes
277	Set Point  Pdmd > (SP.  Pdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off	1		Ť	LED			ВО		135	237	1	Yes
278	Set Point  Qdmd > (SP.  Qdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	238	1	Yes
279	Set Point  Sdmd > (SP.  Sdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	239	1	Yes
284	Set Point 37-1 Undercurrent alarm (SP. 37-1 alarm)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off		r	*	LED			ВО		135	244	1	Yes
285	Set Point 55 Power factor alarm (SP. PF(55)alarm)	Set Points(MV)	OUT	on off			*	LED			ВО		135	245	1	Yes
320	Warn: Limit of Memory Data exceeded (Warn Mem. Data)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
321	Warn: Limit of Memory Parameter exceeded (Warn Mem. Para.)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
322	Warn: Limit of Memory Operation exceeded (Warn Mem. Oper.)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
323	Warn: Limit of Memory New exceeded (Warn Mem. New)	Device, General	OUT	on off	*		*	LED			ВО					
395	>I MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>I MinMax Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
396	>I1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>I1 MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
397	>V MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>V MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
398	>Vphph MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>VphphMiMaRes)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
399	>V1 MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>V1 MiMa Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
400	>P MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>P MiMa Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
401	>S MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>S MiMa Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
402	>Q MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Q MiMa Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
403	>Idmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Idmd MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
404	>Pdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Pdmd MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					
405	>Qdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Qdmd MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО					

No.	Description	Function	Type of In-		Log B		1	Co	nfigu	rable	in Ma	trix	IE	C 6087	70-5-1	03
			for- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	LED	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
406	>Sdmd MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Sdmd MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ	•	ВО					
407	>Frq. MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>Frq MiMa Reset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		во					
408	>Power Factor MIN/MAX Buffer Reset (>PF MiMaReset)	Min/Max meter	SP	ON			*		ВІ		ВО	,				
409	>BLOCK Op Counter (>BLOCK Op Count)	Statistics	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО					
1020	Counter of operating hours (Op.Hours=)	Statistics	VI							1						
5145	>Reverse Phase Rotation (>Reverse Rot.)	P.System Data 1	SP	on off	*			LED	ВІ		во					
5147	Phase rotation ABC (Rotation ABC)	P.System Data 1	OUT	on off	*			LED			во		70	128	1	Yes
5148	Phase rotation ACB (Rotation ACB)	P.System Data 1	OUT	on off	*	1		LED			во		70	129	1	Yes
6509	>Failure: Feeder VT (>FAIL:FEEDER VT)	Measurem.Superv	SP	on off			*	LED	ВІ		ВО		74	9	1	Yes
6510	>Failure: Busbar VT (>FAIL: BUS VT)	Measurem.Superv	SP	on off	*	7	*	LED	ВІ		во		74	10	1	Yes
14101	Fail: RTD (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF			*	LED			ВО					
14111	Fail: RTD 1 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 1)	RTD-Box	ОПТ	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14112	RTD 1 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 1 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14113	RTD 1 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 1 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14121	Fail: RTD 2 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 2)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14122	RTD 2 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 2 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14123	RTD 2 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 2 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14131	Fail: RTD 3 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 3)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14132	RTD 3 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 3 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14133	RTD 3 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 3 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14141	Fail: RTD 4 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 4)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14142	RTD 4 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 4 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14143	RTD 4 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 4 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14151	Fail: RTD 5 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 5)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14152	RTD 5 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 5 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14153	RTD 5 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 5 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14161	Fail: RTD 6 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 6)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14162	RTD 6 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 6 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
_	•					•	•	•			•			•		

No.	Description	Function	Type of In-		Log B			Со	nfigu	rable	in Ma	trix	IE	C 608	70-5-1	03
			for- matio n	Event Log ON/OFF	Trip (Fault) Log ON/OFF	Ground Fault Log ON/OFF	Marked in Oscill. Record	red	Binary Input	Function Key	Relay	Chatter Suppression	Туре	Information Number	Data Unit	General Interrogation
14163	RTD 6 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 6 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14171	Fail: RTD 7 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 7)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во	/ (	/			
14172	RTD 7 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 7 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14173	RTD 7 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 7 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED		•	во	1				
14181	Fail: RTD 8 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 8)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14182	RTD 8 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 8 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED	7		во					
14183	RTD 8 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 8 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14191	Fail: RTD 9 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD 9)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			ВО					
14192	RTD 9 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD 9 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*			LED			во					
14193	RTD 9 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD 9 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	* 4		*	LED			во					
14201	Fail: RTD10 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD10)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF			*	LED			ВО					
14202	RTD10 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD10 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	1	厂	*	LED			во					
14203	RTD10 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD10 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14211	Fail: RTD11 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD11)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14212	RTD11 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD11 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14213	RTD11 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD11 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14221	Fail: RTD12 (broken wire/shorted) (Fail: RTD12)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14222	RTD12 Temperature stage 1 picked up (RTD12 St.1 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
14223	RTD12 Temperature stage 2 picked up (RTD12 St.2 p.up)	RTD-Box	OUT	ON OFF	*		*	LED			во					
16019	- (-)	P.System Data 2	SP	on off	*		*	LED	ВІ		во					

# A.10 Group Alarms

No.	Description	Function No.	Description
140	Error Sum Alarm	144	Error 5V
		145	Error 0V
		146	Error -5V
		147	Error PwrSupply
		177	Fail Battery
		178	I/O-Board error
		183	Error Board 1
		184	Error Board 2
		185	Error Board 3
		186	Error Board 4
		187	Error Board 5
		188	Error Board 6
		189	Error Board 7
160	Alarm Sum Event	162	Failure Σ I
		163	Fail I balance
		167	Fail V balance
		171	Fail Ph. Seq.
		175	Fail Ph. Seq. I
		176	Fail Ph. Seq. V
		191	Error Offset
161	Fail I Superv.	162	Failure Σ I
		163	Fail I balance

# A.11 Measured Values

No.	Description	Function		IE	C 60870	-5-103		Config	urable ir	Matrix
			Туре	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position	CFC	Control Display	Default Display
-	I A dmd> (I Admd>)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	·CD	DD
-	I B dmd> (I Bdmd>)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	I C dmd> (I Cdmd>)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	l1dmd> (l1dmd>)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	- 4		PCFC	CD	DD
-	Pdmd > ( Pdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	- 6	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Qdmd > ( Qdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Sdmd > ( Sdmd >)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-		-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Pressure< (Press<)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	-	- /	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Temp> (Temp>)	Set Points(MV)	-	-			-	CFC	CD	DD
-	37-1 under current (37-1)	Set Points(MV)	-	-	- 17		-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Power Factor < ( PF <)	Set Points(MV)	-	-		-	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Number of TRIPs= (#of TRIPs=)	Statistics	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
-	Operating hours greater than (OpHour>)	SetPoint(Stat)	-		-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
601	la (la =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	1	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	1			
602	lb (lb =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	2	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	2			
603	Ic (Ic =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	3	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	3			
604	In (In =)	Measurement	240	147	Yes	3	1	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	4			
605	I1 (positive sequence) (I1 =)	Measurement	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
606	I2 (negative sequence) (I2 =)	Measurement	-	-	-	-		CFC	CD	DD
621	Va (Va =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	4	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	5			
622	Vb (Vb =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	5	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	6			1
623	Vc (Vc =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	6	CFC	CD	DD
			134	137	No	9	7			
624	Va-b (Va-b=)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	8	CFC	CD	DD
625	Vb-c (Vb-c=)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	9	CFC	CD	DD
626	Vc-a (Vc-a=)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	10	CFC	CD	DD
627	VN (VN =)	Measurement	240	147	Yes	3	2	CFC	CD	DD
629	V1 (positive sequence) (V1 =)	Measurement	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
630	V2 (negative sequence) (V2 =)	Measurement	-	1-	-	-	_	CFC	CD	DD
641	P (active power) (P =)	Measurement	240	148	Yes	9	7	CFC	CD	DD
	V / V /		134	137	No	9	11	<del></del>		+
642	Q (reactive power) (Q =)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	12	CFC	CD	DD
644	Frequency (Freq=)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	13	CFC	CD	DD
645	S (apparent power) (S =)	Measurement	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
831	3lo (zero sequence) (3lo =)	Measurement	_	-	-	-	_	CFC	CD	DD
832	Vo (zero sequence) (Vo =)	Measurement	_	<u> </u>	-	-	_	CFC	CD	DD
833	I1 (positive sequence) Demand (I1 dmd=)	Demand meter	-	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		CFC	CD	DD
	Active Power Demand (P dmd =)	Demand meter	-	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	ļ <u>.</u>	_	CFC	CD	DD
834	Active Fower Demand (P dind =)	Demand meter	[-	]-	_	ļ -	-	UFU	CD	טט

No.	Description	Function		I C	-C 60870-5-103			Configurable in Matrix			
NO.	Description	Function		1 .	C 60870-5-103			Coning	wautx		
			Туре	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position	CFC	Control Display	Default Display	
835	Reactive Power Demand (Q dmd =)	Demand meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
836	Apparent Power Demand (S dmd =)	Demand meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
837	I A Demand Minimum (IAdmdMin)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	- 0	CFC	CD	DD	
838	I A Demand Maximum (IAdmdMax)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	1	CFC	CD	DD	
839	I B Demand Minimum (IBdmdMin)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-		CFC	CD	DD	
840	I B Demand Maximum (IBdmdMax)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	- (	-/	CFC	CD	DD	
841	I C Demand Minimum (ICdmdMin)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	- ~		CFC	CD	DD	
842	I C Demand Maximum (ICdmdMax)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-		CFC	CD	DD	
843	I1 (positive sequence) Demand Minimum (I1dmdMin)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-		)-	CFC	CD	DD	
844	I1 (positive sequence) Demand Maximum (I1dmdMax)	Min/Max meter	-	-		-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
845	Active Power Demand Minimum (PdMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	- 7	-		-	CFC	CD	DD	
846	Active Power Demand Maximum (PdMax=)	Min/Max meter	-		- ( )	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
847	Reactive Power Minimum (QdMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	]	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
848	Reactive Power Maximum (QdMax=)	Min/Max meter	-		-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
849	Apparent Power Minimum (SdMin=)	Min/Max meter	-		-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
850	Apparent Power Maximum (SdMax=)	Min/Max meter	- > >	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
851	la Min (la Min=)	Min/Max meter	7	)	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
852	la Max (la Max=)	Min/Max meter		-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
853	Ib Min (Ib Min=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
854	Ib Max (Ib Max=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
855	Ic Min (Ic Min=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
856	Ic Max (Ic Max=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
857	I1 (positive sequence) Minimum (I1 Min=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
858	I1 (positive sequence) Maximum (I1 Max=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
859	Va-n Min (Va-nMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
860	Va-n Max (Va-nMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
861	Vb-n Min (Vb-nMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
862	Vb-n Max (Vb-nMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
863	Vc-n Min (Vc-nMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
864	Vc-n Max (Vc-nMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
865	Va-b Min (Va-bMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
867	Va-b Max (Va-bMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
868	Vb-c Min (Vb-cMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
869	Vb-c Max (Vb-cMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
870	Vc-a Min (Vc-aMin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
871	Vc-a Max (Vc-aMax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
872	V neutral Min (Vn Min =)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
873	V neutral Max (Vn Max =)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
874	V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Minimum (V1 Min =)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
875	V1 (positive sequence) Voltage Maximum (V1 Max =)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
876	Active Power Minimum (Pmin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
877	Active Power Maximum (Pmax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
878	Reactive Power Minimum (Qmin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
879	Reactive Power Maximum (Qmax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
880	Apparent Power Minimum (Smin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD	
881	Apparent Power Maximum (Smax=)	Min/Max meter		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	CFC	CD	DD	

No.	Description	Function		C 60870	Configurable in Matrix					
			Туре	Information Number	Compatibility	Data Unit	Position	CFC	Control Display	Default Display
882	Frequency Minimum (fmin=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
883	Frequency Maximum (fmax=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	ĎD
884	Power Factor Maximum (PF Max=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
885	Power Factor Minimum (PF Min=)	Min/Max meter	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
888	Pulsed Energy Wp (active) (Wp(puls))	Energy	133	55	No	205	-	CFC	CD	DD
889	Pulsed Energy Wq (reactive) (Wq(puls))	Energy	133	56	No	205	-	CFC	CD	DD
901	Power Factor (PF =)	Measurement	134	137	No	9	14	CFC	CD	DD
924	Wp Forward (WpForward)	Energy	133	51	No	205	-	CFC	CD	DD
925	Wq Forward (WqForward)	Energy	133	52	No	205		CFC	CD	DD
928	Wp Reverse (WpReverse)	Energy	133	53	No	205		CFC	CD	DD
929	Wq Reverse (WqReverse)	Energy	133	54	No	205	-	CFC	CD	DD
963	I A demand (la dmd=)	Demand meter	-	-	- ,		þ.	CFC	CD	DD
964	I B demand (lb dmd=)	Demand meter	-	-	-	-/7	-	CFC	CD	DD
965	I C demand (Ic dmd=)	Demand meter	-	-	-		-	CFC	CD	DD
991	Pressure (Press =)	Measurement	-	-	-		-	CFC	CD	DD
992	Temperature (Temp =)	Measurement	-	-	-	-	-	CFC	CD	DD
996	Transducer 1 (Td1=)	Measurement	134	136	No	9	1	CFC	CD	DD
997	Transducer 2 (Td2=)	Measurement	134	136	No	9	2	CFC	CD	DD
1068	Temperature of RTD 1 (Θ RTD 1 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	1	CFC	CD	DD
1069	Temperature of RTD 2 (Θ RTD 2 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	2	CFC	CD	DD
1070	Temperature of RTD 3 (Θ RTD 3 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	3	CFC	CD	DD
1071	Temperature of RTD 4 (Θ RTD 4 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	4	CFC	CD	DD
1072	Temperature of RTD 5 (Θ RTD 5 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	5	CFC	CD	DD
1073	Temperature of RTD 6 (Θ RTD 6 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	6	CFC	CD	DD
1074	Temperature of RTD 7 (Θ RTD 7 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	7	CFC	CD	DD
1075	Temperature of RTD 8 (Θ RTD 8 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	8	CFC	CD	DD
1076	Temperature of RTD 9 (Θ RTD 9 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	9	CFC	CD	DD
1077	Temperature of RTD10 (Θ RTD10 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	10	CFC	CD	DD
1078	Temperature of RTD11 (Θ RTD11 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	11	CFC	CD	DD
1079	Temperature of RTD12 (⊕ RTD12 =)	Measurement	134	146	No	9	12	CFC	CD	DD

# Literature

- /1/ SIPROTEC 4 System Description; E50417-H1176-C151-A5
- /2/ SIPROTEC DIGSI, Start UP; E50417-G1176-C152-A2
- /3/ DIGSI CFC, Manual; E50417-H1176-C098-A5
- /4/ SIPROTEC SIGRA 4, Manual; E50417-H1176-C070-A3

# **Glossary**

The buffer battery ensures that specified data areas, flags, timers and counters are re-**Battery** 

tained retentively.

Bay controllers are devices with control and monitoring functions without protective **Bay controllers** 

functions.

Bit pattern indica-

tion

Bit pattern indication is a processing function by means of which items of digital process information applying across several inputs can be detected together in parallel and processed further. The bit pattern length can be specified as 1, 2, 3 or 4 bytes.

BP\_xx → Bit pattern indication (Bitstring Of x Bit), x designates the length in bits (8, 16, 24 or

32 bits).

C xx Command without feedback

CF xx Command with feedback

**CFC** Continuous Function Chart. CFC is a graphics editor with which a program can be

created and configured by using ready-made blocks.

**CFC** blocks Blocks are parts of the user program delimited by their function, their structure or their

purpose.

A rapidly intermittent input (for example, due to a relay contact fault) is switched off Chatter blocking

> after a configurable monitoring time and can thus not generate any further signal changes. The function prevents overloading of the system when a fault arises.

Combination devices

Combination devices are bay devices with protection functions and a control display.

Combination matrix DIGSI V4.6 and higher allows up to 32 compatible SIPROTEC 4 devices to communicate with each other in an inter-relay communication network (IRC). The combination

matrix defines which devices exchange which information.

Communication

branch

A communications branch corresponds to the configuration of 1 to n users which com-

municate by means of a common bus.

Communication reference CR

The communication reference describes the type and version of a station in commu-

nication by PROFIBUS.

Component view

In addition to a topological view, SIMATIC Manager offers you a component view. The component view does not offer any overview of the hierarchy of a project. It does, however, provide an overview of all the SIPROTEC 4 devices within a project.

**COMTRADE** 

Common Format for Transient Data Exchange, format for fault records.

Container

If an object can contain other objects, it is called a container. The object Folder is an example of such a container.

**Control display** 

The display which is displayed on devices with a large (graphic) display after you have pressed the control key is called the control display. It contains the switchgear that can be controlled in the feeder with status display. It is used to perform switching operations. Defining this diagram is part of the configuration.

Data pane

 $\rightarrow$  The right-hand area of the project window displays the contents of the area selected in the  $\rightarrow$  navigation window, for example indications, measured values, etc. of the information lists or the function selection for the device configuration.

DCF77

The extremely precise official time is determined in Germany by the "Physikalisch-Technischen-Bundesanstalt PTB" in Braunschweig. The atomic clock unit of the PTB transmits this time via the long-wave time-signal transmitter in Mainflingen near Frankfurt/Main. The emitted time signal can be received within a radius of approx. 1,500 km from Frankfurt/Main.

**Device container** 

In the Component View, all SIPROTEC 4 devices are assigned to an object of type Device container. This object is a special object of DIGSI Manager. However, since there is no component view in DIGSI Manager, this object only becomes visible in conjunction with STEP 7.

**Double command** 

Double commands are process outputs which indicate 4 process states at 2 outputs: 2 defined (for example ON/OFF) and 2 undefined states (for example intermediate positions)

Double-point indication

Double-point indications are items of process information which indicate 4 process states at 2 inputs: 2 defined (for example ON/OFF) and 2 undefined states (for example intermediate positions).

DP

→ Double-point indication

DP\_I

→ Double point indication, intermediate position 00

**Drag-and-drop** 

Copying, moving and linking function, used at graphics user interfaces. Objects are selected with the mouse, held and moved from one data area to another.

Electromagnetic compatibility

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is the ability of an electrical apparatus to function fault-free in a specified environment without influencing the environment unduly.

**EMC** 

→ Electromagnetic compatibility

**ESD** protection ESD protection is the total of all the means and measures used to protect electrostatic

sensitive devices.

**ExBPxx** External bit pattern indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific

pattern indication

ExC External command without feedback via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific

**ExCF** External command with feedback via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific

External double point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific → **ExDP** 

Double-point indication

ExDP\_I External double point indication via an ETHERNET connection, intermediate position

00, device-specific → Double-point indication

External metered value via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific **ExMV** 

External single point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific → **ExSI** 

Single point indication

External single point indication via an ETHERNET connection, device-specific → ExSI\_F

Transient information, → Single point indication

Field devices Generic term for all devices assigned to the field level: Protection devices, combina-

tion devices, bay controllers.

Floating → Without electrical connection to the → ground.

FMS communication branch

Within an FMS communication branch the users communicate on the basis of the

PROFIBUS FMS protocol via a PROFIBUS FMS network.

This object type is used to create the hierarchical structure of a project. Folder

General interroga-

tion (GI)

During the system start-up the state of all the process inputs, of the status and of the fault image is sampled. This information is used to update the system-end process image. The current process state can also be sampled after a data loss by means of

a GI.

**GPS** Global Positioning System. Satellites with atomic clocks on board orbit the earth twice

a day in different parts in approx. 20,000 km. They transmit signals which also contain the GPS universal time. The GPS receiver determines its own position from the signals received. From its position it can derive the running time of a satellite and thus

correct the transmitted GPS universal time.

GOOSE message GOOSE messages (Generic Object Oriented Substation Event) according to IEC

61850 are data packets which are cyclic transferred event-controlled via the Ethernet communication system. They serve for direct information exchange among the relays.

This mechanism implements cross-communication between bay units.

**Ground** The conductive ground whose electric potential can be set equal to zero at every point.

In the area of ground electrodes the ground can have a potential deviating from zero.

The term "Ground reference plane" is often used for this state.

**Grounding** Grounding means that a conductive part is to connect via an grounding system to the

 $\rightarrow$  ground.

**Grounding** Grounding is the total of all means and measured used for grounding.

Hierarchy level Within a structure with higher-level and lower-level objects a hierarchy level is a con-

tainer of equivalent objects.

HV field description The HV project description file contains details of fields which exist in a ModPara-

project. The actual field information of each field is memorized in a HV field description file. Within the HV project description file, each field is allocated such a HV field de-

scription file by a reference to the file name.

HV project descrip-

tion

All the data is exported once the configuration and parameterisation of PCUs and sub-modules using ModPara has been completed. This data is split up into several files. One file contains details about the fundamental project structure. This also includes, for example, information detailing which fields exist in this project. This file is called a

HV project description file.

**ID** Internal double point indication → Double-point indication

**ID\_S** Internal double point indication intermediate position 00, → Double-point indication

IEC International Electrotechnical Commission

IEC address Within an IEC bus a unique IEC address has to be assigned to each SIPROTEC 4

device. A total of 254 IEC addresses are available for each IEC bus.

IEC communication

branch

Within an IEC communication branch the users communicate on the basis of the

JEC60-870-5-103 protocol via an IEC bus.

Initialization string An initialization string comprises a range of modem-specific commands. These are

transmitted to the modem within the framework of modem initialization. The com-

mands can, for example, force specific settings for the modem.

Inter relay commu-

nication

→ IRC combination

**IRC** combination

Inter Relay Communication, IRC, is used for directly exchanging process information between SIPROTEC 4 devices. You require an object of type IRC combination to configure an Inter Relay Communication. Each user of the combination and all the necessary communication parameters are defined in this object. The type and scope of the information exchanged among the users is also stored in this object.

**IRIG-B** 

Time signal code of the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group

IS

Internal single point indication → Single point indication

IS\_F

Single-point indication fleeting → Transient information, → Single point indication

ISO 9001

The ISO 9000 ff range of standards defines measures used to ensure the quality of a product from the development stage to the manufacturing stage.

Link address

The link address gives the address of a V3/V2 device.

List view

The right pane of the project window displays the names and icons of objects which represent the contents of a container selected in the tree view. Because they are displayed in the form of a list, this area is called the list view.

LV

Limit value

LVU

Limit value, user-defined

Master

Masters may send data to other users and request data from other users. DIGSI operates as a master.

**Metered value** 

Metered values are a processing function with which the total number of discrete similar events (counting pulses) is determined for a period, usually as an integrated value. In power supply companies the electrical work is usually recorded as a metered value (energy purchase/supply, energy transportation).

**MLFB** number

MLFB is the abbreviation for "MaschinenLesbare FabrikateBezeichnung" (machinereadable product designation). This is the equivalent of an order number. The type and version of a SIPROTEC 4 device are coded in the order number.

**Modem connection** 

This object type contains information on both partners of a modem connection, the local modem and the remote modem.

Modem profile

A modem profile consists of the name of the profile, a modem driver and may also comprise several initialization commands and a user address. You can create several modem profiles for one physical modem. To do so you need to link various initialization commands or user addresses to a modem driver and its properties and save them under different names.

Modems

Modem profiles for a modem connection are saved in this object type.

MV Measured value

**MVMV** Metered value which is formed from the measured value

MVT Measured value with time

MVU Measured value, user-defined

Navigation pane The left pane of the project window displays the names and symbols of all containers

of a project in the form of a folder tree.

Object Each element of a project structure is called an object in DIGSI.

**Object properties** Each object has properties. These might be general properties that are common to

several objects. An object can also have specific properties.

Off-line In Off-line mode a link with the SIPROTEC 4 device is not necessary. You work with

data which are stored in files.

**OI\_F** Output indication fleeting → Transient information

**On-line** When working in On-line mode, there is a physical link to a SIPROTEC 4 device which

can be implemented in various ways. This link can be implemented as a direct con-

nection, as a modem connection or as a PROFIBUS FMS connection.

**OUT** Output indication

Parameter set The parameter set is the set of all parameters that can be set for a SIPROTEC 4

device.

**Phone book** User addresses for a modem connection are saved in this object type.

PMV Pulse metered value

Process bus It is possible a direct communication with the SICAM HV-modules with devices featur-

ing a process bus interface. The process bus interface is equipped with an Ethernet

module.

**PROFIBUS** PROcess Fleld BUS, the German process and field bus standard, as specified in the

standard EN 50170, Volume 2, PROFIBUS. It defines the functional, electrical, and

mechanical properties for a bit-serial field bus.

**PROFIBUS address** Within a PROFIBUS network a unique PROFIBUS address has to be assigned to

each SIPROTEC 4 device. A total of 254 PROFIBUS addresses are available for each

PROFIBUS network.

**Project** Content-wise, a project is the image of a real power supply system. Graphically, a

project is represented by a number of objects which are integrated in a hierarchical structure. Physically, a project consists of a series of folders and files containing

project data.

**Protection devices** All devices with a protective function and no control display.

**Reorganizing** Frequent addition and deletion of objects gives rise to memory areas that can no

longer be used. By cleaning up projects, you can release these memory areas again. However, a clean up also reassigns the VD addresses. The consequence of that is

that all SIPROTEC 4 devices have to be reinitialised.

**RIO file** Relay data Interchange format by Omicron.

**RSxxx-interface** Serial interfaces RS232, RS422/485

SCADA Interface Rear serial interface on the devices for connecting to a control system via IEC or

PROFIBUS.

Service port Rear serial interface on the devices for connecting DIGSI (for example, via modem).

Setting parameters General term for all adjustments made to the device. Parameterization jobs are exe-

cuted by means of DIGSI or, in some cases, directly on the device.

SI → Single point indication

**SI\_F** → Single-point indication fleeting → Transient information, → Single point indication

SICAM SAS Modularly structured station control system, based on the substation controller →

SICAM SC and the SICAM WinCC operator control and monitoring system.

SICAM SC Substation Controller. Modularly structured substation control system, based on the

SIMATIC M7 automation system.

SICAM WinCC The SICAM WinCC operator control and monitoring system displays the state of your

network graphically, visualizes alarms, interrupts and indications, archives the network data, offers the possibility of intervening manually in the process and

manages the system rights of the individual employee.

Single command Single commands are process outputs which indicate 2 process states (for example,

ON/OFF) at one output.

Single point indica- Single indications are items of process information which indicate 2 process states (for

tion example, ON/OFF) at one output.

SIPROTEC The registered trademark SIPROTEC is used for devices implemented on system

base V4.

**SIPROTEC 4 device** 

This object type represents a real SIPROTEC 4 device with all the setting values and process data it contains.

SIPROTEC 4 variant

This object type represents a variant of an object of type SIPROTEC 4 device. The device data of this variant may well differ from the device data of the source object. However, all variants derived from the source object have the same VD address as the source object. For this reason they always correspond to the same real SIPROTEC 4 device as the source object. Objects of type SIPROTEC 4 variant have a variety of uses, such as documenting different operating states when entering parameter settings of a SIPROTEC 4 device.

Slave

A slave may only exchange data with a master after being prompted to do so by the master. SIPROTEC 4 devices operate as slaves.

Time stamp

Time stamp is the assignment of the real time to a process event.

**Topological view** 

DIGSI Manager always displays a project in the topological view. This shows the hierarchical structure of a project with all available objects.

Transformer Tap Indication

Transformer tap indication is a processing function on the DI by means of which the tap of the transformer tap changer can be detected together in parallel and processed further.

Transient information

A transient information is a brief transient  $\rightarrow$  single-point indication at which only the coming of the process signal is detected and processed immediately.

Tree view

The left pane of the project window displays the names and symbols of all containers of a project in the form of a folder tree. This area is called the tree view.

**TxTap** 

→ Transformer Tap Indication

User address

A user address comprises the name of the station, the national code, the area code and the user-specific phone number.

**Users** 

DIGSI V4.6 and higher allows up to 32 compatible SIPROTEC 4 devices to communicate with each other in an inter-relay communication network. The individual participating devices are called users.

VD

A VD (Virtual Device) includes all communication objects and their properties and states that are used by a communication user through services. A VD can be a physical device, a module of a device or a software module.

**VD** address

The VD address is assigned automatically by DIGSI Manager. It exists only once in the entire project and thus serves to identify unambiguously a real SIPROTEC 4 device. The VD address assigned by DIGSI Manager must be transferred to the SIPROTEC 4 device in order to allow communication with DIGSI Device Editor.

VFD

A VFD (Virtual Field Device) includes all communication objects and their properties and states that are used by a communication user through services.

# Index

# Α

Additional Functions 142 Alternating Voltage 125 Analog Inputs 124

Assignment of the D-subminiature connector 108

### В

Bay Interlocking 54
Binary Inputs 126
Binary Outputs 126
Board Arrangement 84
Breaker Control 49, 136
Buffer Battery 28
Bus Address 92, 94
Bypassing Interlocks 60

#### C

Certifications 135

Changing the Nominal Current 81 Check: User-Defined Functions 118

Check: Voltage Transformer-Protective Switch 119

Checking: Binary Inputs and Outputs 115
Checking: Current and voltage connection 118
Checking: Data Connections 107
Checking: Operator Interface 107

Checking: Power Plant Connections 110

Checking: Service Interface 107

Checking: Switching Configured Operating

Devices 121

Checking: Temperature Measurement 120 Checking: Time Synchronization Interface 109

Checks: Phase Rotation 118
Climatic Stress Tests 134
Clock Time Synchronisation 146
Commissioning Startup Aids 145
Communication Interfaces 127
Connections 80
Construction 135

Control Voltage for Binary Inputs 81

CTS (Clear to Send) 97 Cubicle installation 161 Cubicle Mounting 102

Current balance monitoring 30

Current Inputs 124

Current sum monitoring 29

## D

Declaration of Conformity 3 Device Satus Check 59

Dimensions: Cubicle Mounting 147

Dimensions: D-subminiature Connector Dongle

cable 153

Dimensions: Detached operator panel 152 Dimensions: Mounting with Detached Operator

Panel 150

Dimensions: Panel Flush Mounting 147
Dimensions: Panel Surface Mounting 149

Dimensions: Surface-mounting housing without op-

erator panel 150 Direct Voltage 125

Direction Test with Load Current 119

Disassembly of the Device 83

DNP3.0 98 Dongle cable 105

Double Activation Blockage 59

## E

Electrical Tests 131

EMC Tests for Immunity (Type Tests) 132

EMC Tests for Noise Emission (Type Test) 132

EN100–module
 Interface selection 27

Energy meter 144

Exchanging Interface Modules 95

Exchanging Interfaces 82

## F

Field Interlocking 59
Final Preparation of the Device 122
Function Modules 138
Functional Scope 22

### G

General Diagrams 161

#### Н

Hardware Monitoring 28 Humidity 134

#### I

Input/output board B-I/O-1 91
Input/output board B-I/O-2 93
Insulation Test 131
Interlocked Switching 53
Invertable Measured Power Values 145

## L

Life Status Contact 88, 90
Limit Value Monitoring 73
Limits for CFC blocks 139
Limits for User Defined Functions 139
Live Status Contact 81
Local Measured Values Monitoring 144
Long-Term Averages 143

#### M

Malfunction Responses of the Monitoring
Functions 35
Measured Value Monitoring 28, 33
Measured Values Monitoring 144
Measured Values Operational Measured Values 65
Measuring Transducer Inputs 124
Mechanical Stress Tests 133
Min / Max Report 143
Minimum and Maximum Values: 70
Modbus 98
Mounting with Detached Operator Panel 104
Mounting without Operator Panel 105

## Ν

Nominal Frequency 23
Nominal Values of Transformers 24
Non-Interlocked Switching 53

### 0

Offset Monitoring 29
Operating Hours Counter 64, 145
Operational Measured Values 137, 142
Operator Interface 127
Optical Fibers 109
Ordering Information 156
Output Relays Binary Outputs 126

#### Ρ

Panel Flush Mounting 100, 161 Panel Surface Mounting 103, 168 Panel Surface Mounting with Detached Operator Panel 179 Panel Surface Mounting without Detached Operator Panel 186 Phase Rotation Phase Sequence 47 Phase Rotation Reversal 23 Phase Sequence Supervision 32 Polarity of Current Transformers Power Supply 125 Power Supply Voltage 81, 125 Power System Data 1 23, 23 Power System Data 2 26 Processing of Messages Processing Temperatures 38 Processor board B-CPU 87 PROFIBUS DP 98 PROFIBUS FMS 98

# R

Rack mounting 102
Reassembly of Device 99
RTD Boxes for Overload Detection 137
RTD-box (Resistance Temperature Detector) 109
RTD-Box 7XV56 38

# S

Service Conditions 134
Service-/Modem Interface 128
Software Monitoring 29
Spare Parts 82
Specifications 131
Standard Interlocking 54
Statistics 145
Supply Voltage 81, 125
Switching Authority 57
Switching Mode 58
System Interface 129
System Interlocking 54

#### Τ

Temperature Detectors 137
Temperature Measurement RTD-Box 39
Temperature Unit 23
Temperatures 134
Terminal Assignment 161
Termination 82

Termination of the Terminating Resistors 98
Test Mode 113
Test: Direction 119
Test: System Interface 113
Thresholds for Indications 137
Time Stamping 144
Time Synchronization Interface 109, 131
Transformation Ratio 24
Transmission Block 113

# U

User-Defined Functions 138

## ٧

Vibration and Shock Stress During Steady Stationary Operation 133
Vibration and Shock Stress During Transport 133
Voltage balance monitoring 31
Voltage Connection 24
Voltage Inputs 124

## W

Watchdog 29

